

City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center
600 East 4th Street
Charlotte, NC 28202



Meeting Agenda

Monday, June 13, 2016

Council Chambers

City Council Business Meeting

Mayor Jennifer W. Roberts
Mayor Pro Tem Vi Lyles
Council Member Al Austin
Council Member John Autry
Council Member Ed Driggs
Council Member Julie Eiselt
Council Member Claire Fallon
Council Member Patsy Kinsey
Council Member LaWana Mayfield
Council Member James Mitchell
Council Member Greg Phipps
Council Member Kenny Smith



Meeting Agenda

City Council Business Meeting

Monday, June 13, 2016

5:00 PM

5:00 P.M. DINNER BRIEFING, CHARLOTTE-MECKLENBURG GOVERNMENT CENTER, ROOM CH-14

- 1. Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions..... 2**
- 2. Closed Session..... 3**
- 3. Answers to Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions 4**

Call to Order

Roll Call

Introductions

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

- 4. Consent agenda items 18 through 61 may be considered in one motion except for those items removed by a Council member. Items are removed by notifying the City Clerk ..5**

POLICY

- 5. City Manager’s Report..... 6**
- 6. FY2017 Operating Budget and FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan 7**

BUSINESS

- 7. General Obligation Bond Referendum..... 84**
- 8. Minority and Women Business Enterprise Disparity Study..... 97**
- 9. Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department - New Police Officers Grant Application 99**
- 10. Nominations to the Domestic Violence Advisory Board..... 101**
- 11. Nominations to the Historic District Commission..... 119**
- 12. Nominations to Keep Charlotte Beautiful 139**
- 13. Nominations to the Mint Museum Board of Trustees..... 162**
- 14. Nomination to the Public Art Commission..... 182**
- 15. Nomination to the Tree Advisory Commission 198**
- 16. Nominations to the Waste Management Advisory Board..... 205**
- 17. Mayor and City Council Topics 212**

CONSENT

18. **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Emergency Management WebEOC**..... 213

19. **Spay and Neuter Services** 215

20. **Mobile Devices Donation** 217

21. **Solid Waste Services Automated Vehicle Locator Equipment Upgrade**..... 220

22. **Bojangles Coliseum Renovations Phase 2 (Part II) - Exterior Renovations and Utility Improvements** 222

23. **Various Architectural and Engineering Services for City Facilities**..... 225

24. **Various Building Maintenance Services for City Facilities** 229

25. **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center Breakroom Remodel**..... 233

26. **Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center Restaurant Lease** 235

27. **Geotechnical and Construction Materials Testing and Special Inspection Services**..... 239

28. **Annual Topographic Mapping Services** 241

29. **Rea Road at Piper Glen Drive Improvements** 242

30. **Private Developer Funds Appropriation**..... 245

31. **Statesville Avenue Intelligent Transportation Systems Project** 248

32. **Idlewild/Rama/Monroe Intersection Improvements** 251

33. **Digital Pipe Video Inspection Services** 254

34. **Airport West Ramp Expansion Phase 1, Demolition and Environmental Remediation - Change Order**..... 255

35. **Airport Long Term 2 Parking Expansion**..... 257

36. **Aviation Radios**..... 259

37. **Aviation Specialized Training and Resources Contract** 261

38. **LYNX Blue Line Extension Rail Operations Control Center Upfit** 263

39. **Blue Line Capacity Expansion Project - Change in Project Budget and Construction Management Contract** 266

40. **CATS Bus Fleet Pneumatic Parts**..... 268

41. **CATS Bus Transmissions and Replacement Parts** 269

42. **Security Services for CATS Blue Line Extension Project**..... 270

43. **Gold Rush Uptown Circulator Service**..... 272

44. **CATS Advertising Revenue Contract Extension** 273

45. **Large Diameter Water and Sewer Service Installations (Fiscal Year 2016 - Contract #2)** 274

46. **Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation (Fiscal Year 2016)** 276

47.	Gum Branch Outfall Replacement	278
48.	McDowell Basin Sanitary Sewer Improvements	281
49.	Charlotte Water - Geotechnical and Blast Monitoring Services	284
50.	Charlotte Water - Facilities Landscaping Services	285
51.	Charlotte Water - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Condition Preventative Maintenance and Repair Services	287
52.	Refund of Property and Business Privilege License Taxes	289
53.	Meeting Minutes	294

PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS

54.	In Rem Remedy: 623 Northway Drive	295
55.	In Rem Remedy: 636 Edgegreen Drive	301
56.	In Rem Remedy: 1033 Brianna Way	307
57.	In Rem Remedy: 1822 1-6 Parson Street	313
58.	In Rem Remedy: 2728 Marney Avenue	319
59.	Property Transactions - Taggart Creek Outfall Phase 2, Parcel #7	325
60.	Property Transactions - Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, Parcel #138	326
61.	Property Transactions - Frazier Avenue Realignment, Parcel #303	327

REFERENCES

62.	Reference - Charlotte Business INClusion Policy	328
63.	Reference - Property Transaction Process	331
64.	Reference - Property Acquisitions and Condemnations	332

Adjournment



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: File #: 15-3496 **Type:** Consent Item

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Monday, June 13, 2016

In addition to the previously advertised public hearing items, Departments have asked that the time sensitive items listed below not be deferred.

Item#	Title
7	General Obligation Bond Referendum
9	Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department - New Police Officers Grant Application
21	Solid Waste Services Automated Vehicle Locator Equipment Upgrade
26	Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center Restaurant Lease



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 1. **File #:** 15-3459 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions

Staff Resource(s):

Randy Harrington, Management & Financial Services

Time: 5 minutes

Synopsis:

Mayor and Council may ask questions about Consent agenda items. Staff will address questions at the end of the dinner meeting.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 2. **File #:** 15-3494 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

Closed Session

Action:

Adopt a motion to go into closed session pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 143-318.11(a)(9) to discuss and take action regarding plans to protect public safety as it relates to existing or potential terrorist activity and to receive briefings by staff members, legal counsel, or law enforcement or emergency service officials concerning actions taken or to be taken to respond to such activity.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 3. **File #:** 15-3460 **Type:** Dinner Briefing

Answers to Mayor and Council Consent Item Questions

Staff Resource(s):

Randy Harrington, Management & Financial Services

Time: 10 minutes

Synopsis

Staff responses to questions from the beginning of the dinner meeting.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 4. **File #:** 15-3462 **Type:** Consent Item

Consent agenda items 18 through 61 may be considered in one motion except for those items removed by a Council member. Items are removed by notifying the City Clerk.

Consideration of Consent Items shall occur in the following order:

- A. Items that have not been pulled, and
- B. Items with citizens signed up to speak to the item.



City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg
Government Center
600 East 4th Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 5. **File #:** 15-3463 **Type:** Policy Item

City Manager's Report



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

FY2017 Operating Budget and FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan

Action:

Adopt the FY2017 Appropriations and Tax Levy Ordinance, the Capital Investment Plan Resolution for FY2017-FY2021, the FY2017 Pay and Benefits Resolution and associated Human Resources contracts, and other items related to the Annual Ordinance adoption:

- A. The FY2017 Operating Appropriations and Tax Levy Ordinance,**
- B. The FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan Resolution,**
- C. The FY2017 General Solid Waste Fee for Single-Family and Multi-Family Residential Units,**
- D. The FY2017 Storm Water Interlocal Agreement,**
- E. The FY2017 Transit Operating Budget and Debt Service Budget, which was approved by the Metropolitan Transit Commission on April 20, 2016,**
- F. The FY2017 Charlotte Water Rates,**
- G. The FY2017 Pay and Benefits Plan Resolution and associated Human Resources contracts,**
- H. Outside Agencies and Municipal Service Districts Contracts,**
- I. Other Budget Items, and**
- J. Future Work Plan for FY2018 Budget Planning.**

Committee Chair: Council member Greg Phipps

Staff Resource(s):

Kim Eagle, Management & Financial Services

Policy

- As required by state law, the City of Charlotte adopts annual appropriations and a tax levy ordinance and considers related actions by July 1 of each fiscal year.

Background

- Since January 2016, the Mayor and City Council held six Budget Workshops and the required Public Hearing to shape development of this budget.
- The City Manager's Recommended Budget was presented on May 2, 2016.
- The FY2017 total budget is structurally balanced, enhances services and investments based on the Mayor and City Council's policy objectives, maintains current services and commitments, and fulfills the compensation philosophy for employees.
- General Fund highlights include:

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

- No increase in the property tax rate
- Increases to public safety personnel:
 - 88 police positions (63 sworn; 25 civilian)
 - 18 firefighters for a new ladder company in the Northlake Mall area
- 44 new General Fund positions outside of public safety - most have external funding sources, many of which are funded fully or in part with fees to meet demand for development, by enterprise funds, or the Community Investment Plan.
- The FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan matches the City's highest priority needs with a financing schedule. The General Community Investment Plan is centered on meeting the needs of a growing community by focusing on livability, getting around, and job growth. The Enterprise Capital budgets respond to aging infrastructure and increasing service demands.

Approved Changes to the City Manager's FY2017 Recommended Budget from May 25th City Council Straw Votes

- During the May 25th Straw Votes meeting, City Council approved the following budget amendments to the City Manager's FY2017 Recommended Budget:
 - Amendment 1: Eliminate the recommended 0.43¢ property tax increase, maintaining the FY2016 property tax rate of 47.87¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation
 - Amendment 2: Eliminate the \$1,212,766 one-time contingency that would have resulted from the recommended property tax increase
 - Amendment 3: Increase the Solid Waste Fee for single-family and multi-family customers by \$8 annually (from \$25 to \$33 in FY2017)
 - Amendment 4: Finance the \$899,782 purchase of a ladder truck for the new ladder company at Station 28 (located in the Northlake Mall area) instead of purchasing the equipment using Fire's General Fund operating budget
 - Amendment 5: Finance the \$795,709 purchase of vehicles for the additional FY2017 Police personnel instead of purchasing the equipment using Police's General Fund operating budget
 - Amendment 6: Increase the General Fund by \$1,137,050 to fund an additional 13 Police Officers in FY2017 (in addition to the 50 included in the City Manager's FY2017 Recommended Budget)
 - Amendment 7: Increase the General Fund by \$164,000 to fund an additional litter control crew to Solid Waste Services
 - Amendment 8: Increase the General Fund by \$320,000 to fund an additional street sweeping crew to Solid Waste Services

A. Adopt the FY2017 Operating Appropriations and Tax Levy OrdinanceBudget Overview

- The budget sustains essential services in community safety, the environment, transportation and planning, housing and neighborhood development, economic development and global competitiveness, and the administrative support that they require.
- The total FY2017 budget is \$2.45 billion, with \$1.29 billion for operating expenditures and \$1.16 billion for capital expenditures (all funds). The General Fund operating budget totals \$634.9

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

million.

- The total budget includes the following key revenues:
 - Property tax rate of 47.87¢ per \$100 of assessed valuation, which remains unchanged from the prior year. The FY2017 assessed value is estimated at \$93.83 billion, with an estimated collection rate of 98.1%
 - Water and Sewer rate increase of 4.36%, or \$2.54 per month for the typical customer (a typical customer uses 5,236 gallons each month)
 - The average General Fund subsidy of regulatory user fees decreased from 7.6% in FY2016 to 5.2% in FY2017, representing an additional \$0.7 million being offset by fees
 - The four tier Storm Water rate methodology that was adopted in FY2016 remains unchanged in FY2017. This methodology charges a flat rate for each tier based on the same per square foot rate (\$0.0033) applied to the median impervious area of each tier
 - Charlotte Area Transit System (CATS) modified its transit pass structure so that there would not be a base transit fare increase in FY2017

B. Adopt the FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan Resolution

- The resolution approves the five-year Community Investment Plan expenditure and financing plan totaling \$4.1 billion (all funds).

General Fund Community Investment Plan

- The capital program is based on property tax rates as follows:
 - 9.26¢ for the Municipal Debt Service Fund, unchanged from the prior year
 - 1.20¢ for the Pay-As-You-Go Fund, unchanged from the prior year
- The FY2017-FY2021 five year General Community Investment Plan totals \$4.1 billion (all funds), comprised of the following categories:
 - Housing and Neighborhood Development: \$275.6 million
 - Transportation: \$974.0 million
 - Economic Development: \$1.7 billion
 - Environmental Services: \$1.0 billion
 - Facility Investments: \$144.3 million
- The General Community Investment Plan is supported by three of four proposed bond referenda in November 2016, 2018, and 2020.

Enterprise-Funded Community Investment Plans

- Enterprise programs are financially self-sustaining and do not rely on property tax or general government revenues.
- Charlotte Area Transit System totals \$568.9 million and is funded by federal and state grants and the one half-cent sales tax for transit.
- Aviation totals \$1.6 billion and is funded by \$238.3 million in revenue bonds, \$1.2 billion in Federal Aviation Administration and Transportation Security Administration funding, and \$185.5 million in cash.
- Storm Water totals \$354.7 million and is funded by \$215.5 million in cash and \$139.2 million in

revenue bonds.

- Charlotte Water (Water and Sewer) totals \$655.2 million, funded by \$427.5 million in cash and \$227.7 million in revenue bonds.

C. Amend the General Solid Waste Fee for Single-Family and Multi-Family Residential Units

- As a part of the May 25th Straw Votes meeting, Council voted to change the annual Solid Waste Fee for single-family and multi-family customers from \$25 to \$33.
- These changes become effective on July 1, 2016.
 - The revised fee will be included in the tax bills that will be mailed to property owners by September of 2016 and are due by December 31, 2016

D. Approve the FY2017 Storm Water Interlocal Agreement

- In accordance with the Interlocal Agreement on storm water services, this action will inform the County of the amount to be charged for the City's portion of the fee. The County Commission will vote on storm water fee changes on June 21st.
- The fees for FY2017 remain unchanged from FY2016 when the City revised the tier structure methodology to four tiers and began to charge a flat rate for each tier based on the same per square foot rate (\$0.0033).

E. Adopt the FY2016 Transit Operating Budget and Debt Service Budget which was approved by the Metropolitan Transit Commission on April 20, 2016

Policy

The Transit Governance Interlocal Agreement calls for the Metropolitan Transit Commission (MTC) to annually approve a Transit Operating Program and a Transit Capital Program by April 30. Following the MTC's approval, the Transit Operating and Capital Programs are forwarded to the Charlotte City Council for approval. Upon approval, the Charlotte City Council shall fund the programs through its budget process and/or project ordinances.

Budget Overview

- The proposed FY2017 Transit Operating and Debt Service Budgets and the proposed FY2017-FY2021 Transit Community Investment Plan have been developed in compliance with CATS Financial Policies including annual contribution to the Transit Revenue Reserve Fund, year-end fund balance, debt service coverage ratios, and the transfer of balances to the Capital program.
- The FY2017 Transit Operating Budget:
 - Reflects a 3.5% growth in annual operating and maintenance costs in FY2017
 - Adds 93 positions for start-up and testing of new rail services for the LYNX Blue Line Extension (BLE) project (these costs are fully covered as a part of the BLE Project in FY2017)
 - Adds 10 positions for specific operations and regulatory requirements

F. Adopt the FY2017 Charlotte Water Rates

- Water and sewer fees are necessary to maintain current infrastructure, accommodate growth, and respond to changing regulatory requirements.
- Charlotte Water will maintain the rate methodology that was adopted in FY2016.
- FY2017 rate changes include:

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

- Increase the water and sewer availability fees from \$8.14 to \$9.84 per month
- Increase the water and sewer fixed fees from \$6.30 to \$7.14 per month
- No changes to the existing water and sewer usage rates
- The proposed typical monthly total water and sewer bill for residential customers is estimated to be \$60.99 in FY2017, an increase of \$2.54 per month
- The typical bill assumes 5,236 gallons or 7 ccf used each month. Based on the current rate structure, users consuming more than the typical level of consumption are charged a higher rate to encourage conservation and responsible use of this resource

G. Adopt the FY2017 Employee Pay and Benefits Plan Resolution and associated Human Resources contracts

- The recommendations included in the FY2017 Pay and Benefits Report include the following:

Pay Plans

- In the Public Safety Pay Plan, the budget includes the following:
 - 2.5% or 5.0% step adjustments, and
 - 1.5% market adjustment
- In the Broadbanding Pay Plan (exempt/salaried employees), the recommended budget includes a 3.0% merit pool.
- Transition of non-exempt/hourly employees to new pay plan (to occur February 4, 2017).
- 1.5% non-exempt/hourly pay plan market adjustment (to occur February 4, 2017).
- Increase minimum pay to \$28,260 (equivalent to \$13.58 per hour) effective February 4, 2017.
 - The proposed adjustment to minimum starting pay is consistent with the Mayor and City Council's established practice of hiring employees at or above 60% of Area Median Income
- Establish a goal of bringing the minimum starting pay for City of Charlotte employees to \$15 per hour by FY2020.

Benefits

- The City contribution to group insurance coverage increase is 7%. This is aligned with the Council adopted philosophy of: aggressive cost management for benefits, employees expected to fairly share in the cost of benefits, moderate level of benefits and pay, and proactive support of wellness programs to reduce future costs.
- Medical Premiums
 - Effective February 4, 2017, adjust the employee cost sharing in the tiers of each plan in a phased approach towards an industry supported employee contribution strategy of 20/50/35/50. Employee only coverage contribution at 20%; Employee/Spouse at 50%; Employee/Child(ren) at 35%; and Employee/Family at 50%. Provide the City Manager or his designee the authority to establish the premium structure for employees within the overall health insurance budget
 - Effective January 1, 2017, there will be medical plan changes in the Basic and Plus PPO to help contain cost, promote in-network utilization, and remain competitive with market practices. These include changes to deductibles, out of pocket maximums, copays, and

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

coinsurance

- Effective February 4, 2017, increase the wellness incentive from \$40/\$80 to \$50/\$100. Employees who choose to participate in the Wellness Plan will receive a \$50 (Employee Only or Employee/Child(ren) or \$100 (Employee/Spouse or Employee/Family) savings per month on medical insurance premiums
- Effective January 1, 2017, increase non-Medicare retiree premiums consistent with the overall health insurance budget increases. Provide the City Manager or his designee the authority to establish the premium structure for non-Medicare retirees within the overall health insurance budget
- Retirees may experience an increase, depending on the plan and level of coverage. Retirees changing from the Plus to the Basic plan may experience a premium decrease depending on the level of coverage selected

- **Dental Plan/Premiums**

- The City currently contributes \$28 per month to the Plus Dental plan and \$30 to the Basic Dental plan
- A rebidding process is currently underway for the dental plan
- It is anticipated that the 2017 dental plan rates will be held flat

- **Other Benefits**

- In calendar year 2016, the following benefit plans are currently or will be under rebidding: medical, vision, benefits consulting, life insurance, and disability
- It is projected by 2018, 50% of active employees will be ineligible for retiree medical insurance. During FY2017, Human Resources will study the benefits options available to employees ineligible for retiree medical insurance as well as updating the City's employee cost methodology regarding retiree medical insurance to create equity for employees and retirees
- Veterans Day will be reinstated as an official City Holiday. For Calendar year 2016, Veterans Day will be observed on Friday, November 11th

H. Approve Outside Agencies and Municipal Service Districts Contracts

- The Outside Agency and Municipal Service District contracts are outlined below.
- A "Scope of Services" for these agencies is provided as an attachment.

FY2017 Annual Outside Agency Contracts

- **General Fund Financial Partners**
 - Arts & Science Council: \$2,940,823
 - Community Building Initiative: \$50,000
 - Safe Alliance: \$333,977
- **Dedicated Revenue Sources Financial Partners**

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

- Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority: \$14,980,811
- Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority - Film Commission: \$150,000

- 100% Federal Grant Funded Financial Partners
 - Carolinas Care Partnership: \$1,640,862
 - Charlotte Family Housing: \$330,000

- 100% PAYGO Funded Financial Partners
 - Community Link: \$450,000
 - Crisis Assistance Ministry: \$380,000

- PAYGO/Federal Share Funded Financial Partners
 - Charlotte-Mecklenburg Housing Partnership - Affordable Housing: \$1,960,000
 - Charlotte-Mecklenburg Housing Partnership - House Charlotte \$231,000

- Out of School Time Financial Partners
 - Greater Enrichment Program: \$200,000
 - Citizen Schools: \$200,000
 - Police Activities League: \$200,000
 - YWCA: \$200,000
 - Bethlehem Center, Inc.: \$113,934
 - Behailu Academy: \$66,000

Municipal Service District Contracts

- The FY2017 tax rates for the five Municipal Service Districts remain unchanged from the FY2016 rates.

Municipal Service District Contracts with Charlotte Center City Partners*

- District 1 -Center City
 - Tax Rate: 1.68¢
 - FY2017 Contract: \$1,307,066

- District 2 -Center City
 - Tax Rate: 2.33¢
 - FY2017 Contract: \$754,504

- District 3 -Center City
 - Tax Rate : 3.58¢
 - FY2017 Contract: \$1,225,021

- District 4 -South End

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

- Tax Rate: 6.68¢
- FY2017 Contract: \$864,786

Municipal Service District Contract with Charlotte University City Partners*

▪ District 5 -University City

- Tax Rate: 2.79¢
- FY2017 Contract: \$752,252

*Actual contract amount is determined by property tax revenue projections

City Memberships and Subscriptions

- The following three General Fund membership and subscriptions contracts are above \$100,000 and require Council approval:
 - Centralina Council of Governments: \$192,814
 - Charlotte Regional Partnership: \$151,881
 - North Carolina League of Municipalities: \$109,760

Other Outside Agency Funding

- \$250,000 in Pay-As-You-Go capital funding to contribute to the TreesCharlotte Endowment. The endowment will be administered by Foundation For The Carolinas, where principal contributions would be preserved and only proceeds from interest and dividends would be used to buy trees and fund operations. The current goal for the endowment is \$15 million. The City has a goal of providing \$250,000 in annual payments for four fiscal years (FY2017 - FY2020). Payment of the City's four annual contributions will be contingent upon TreesCharlotte successfully raising additional private contributions to support the endowment.
- \$300,000 in Pay-As-You-Go capital funding to support the National League of Cities (NLC) 2017 Annual Conference. The NLC convenes its Congress of Cities and Exposition in various cities around the country. Charlotte has been selected to host this annual four-day conference in 2017. Funding is recommended to support the City's role as host of the conference, including designating a Host City Coordinator to work with NLC staff, conducting mobile workshops to highlight successful City programs, and sponsoring the NLC Board of Directors/VIP welcoming dinner and Host City closing event.

FY2017 Public Art Work Plan

- The Arts & Science Council administers the Public Art Program, receiving 15% of the 1% allocated to Public Art as specified in Section 15-233 of the Charlotte City Code.
- The FY2017 Public Art Work Plan was presented to the City Council during the June 6, 2016, Council Workshop.
- The FY2017 Public Art Allocations include:
 - General Community Investment Fund: \$842,620
 - Aviation Community Investment Fund: \$3,059,577

Resolution to authorize amendment to the Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement with Mecklenburg County in regards to Procurement Services

- Mecklenburg County has now established a procurement division to meet the specific needs of the County.

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

- The City's Procurement Services Division will no longer perform services for the County, other than asset recovery and disposal.

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Workforce Development Board

- Job Training Contract for implementing federally funded Workforce Investment Act in an amount up to \$9,103,624.
 - Funding source is federal Workforce Investment Act Grant

School Resource Officer Program for Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools

- The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD), through the School Resource Officer (SRO) program, has a security presence at almost all Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools (CMS) middle and high schools in their jurisdiction.
- The SROs provide police services to their respective school communities as their primary assignment.
- CMPD will provide approximately 49 police officers and one sergeant to CMS for the 2016-2017 school year.
- Based on the previously agreed upon funding formula, CMS will pay the City up to \$4,694,969 for the SRO program.

Support to the District Attorney's Office - Property Crime Unit

- Since 2008, the City has provided annual funding (via the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department operating budget) to the District Attorney to support two Assistant District Attorneys and three Victim/Witness Legal Assistants from the North Carolina Administrative Office of the Courts to address the backlog of cases in Mecklenburg County and support Police Department crime fighting initiatives.
- This action authorizes the City Manager to negotiate and execute the FY2017 contract with the District Attorney and NC Administrative Office of the Courts for continued funding of these five positions.

I. Approve Other Budget Items

- The budget ordinance included is the City's annual budgetary operating ordinance. Sections 1 through 13 of this Ordinance reflect the items included in the Manager's Recommended Budget and all Council amendments.
- The remainder of the Annual Ordinance (Sections 14 through 105) serves to make budgetary corrections to the current fiscal year for technical, accounting and other "wind-up" tasks necessary prior to the fiscal year's end.
- The budget ordinance included is the City's annual budgetary operating ordinance. Sections 1 through 13 of this Ordinance reflect the items included in the Manager's Recommended Budget and all Council amendments.
- The remainder of the Annual Ordinance (Sections 14 through 112) serves to make budgetary corrections to the current fiscal year for technical, accounting and other "wind-up" tasks necessary prior to the fiscal year's end.

Sections 14 through 34 General Capital Project Funds

- Sections 14 through 34 appropriate and consolidate funding to prepare existing accounts for

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

transactions presented in the FY2017-2021 Community Investment Plan and make other capital project technical adjustments.

Sections 35 through 39 CATS Operating and Capital Projects Funds

- Section 35 appropriates a private contribution for the LYNX Blue Extension Project.
- Section 36 adjusts a previous capital appropriation to the proper project type.
- Section 37 appropriates a grant from the Federal Transit Administration.
- Section 38 appropriates a private contribution for a bus stop.
- Section 39 adjusts amount within the CATS Capital Project Funds to reflect revised. funding amounts from grants and local resources.

Sections 40 through 51 Aviation Operating and Capital Projects Funds

- Sections 40 through 44 appropriate various capital expenditures.
- Sections 45 through 51 transfer capital expenditures to appropriate accounts.

Sections 52 through 77 Other Funds

- Section 52 appropriates fund balance in the Storm Water fund.
- Sections 53 through 54 make technical corrections to prior ordinances.
- Section 55 appropriates additional grant funding.
- Section 56 appropriates prior year fund balance to the Powel Bill fund.
- Sections 57 through 59 transfers funding between various capital projects.
- Section 60 appropriates a developer contribution.
- Section 61 appropriates a U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration grant.
- Section 62 appropriates a private contribution.
- Section 63 appropriates proceeds from vehicle sales into CMPD Asset forfeiture accounts.
- Sections 64 through 65 provide correct funding sources for capital equipment purchases.
- Section 66 transfers public art maintenance funds.
- Sections 67 through 69 appropriate additional revenues in the general grant fund.
- Sections 70 through 71 appropriate funds for various technology and professional services contracts.
- Section 72 appropriates funding for County Stormwater services.
- Section 73 appropriates additional grant revenue to the Charlotte Fire Department.
- Section 74 appropriates an additional transfer in Neighborhood & Business Services Grants.
- Section 75 transfers Neighborhood & Business Service capital funds.
- Section 76 appropriates a private contribution for the Mayor's Summer Youth Program.
- Section 77 appropriates a private contribution from Duke Energy.

Agenda #: 6.File #: 15-3434 Type: Policy Item

Sections 78 through 83 Fire Operating and Capital Funds

- Sections 78 through 83 appropriate various grants and contributions to the Charlotte Fire Department.

Sections 84 through 112

- Section 84 includes technical accounting changes necessary to clarify or correct FY2016 and other prior-year budgetary ordinances.
- Sections 85 through 112 give the Chief Financial Officer authority to make specific routine appropriations and transfers within the adopted budget.

J. Approve the Future Work Plan for FY2018 Budget Planning

- The following items will be evaluated throughout FY2017, and will be included as part of the work plan for the Budget Committee or other Council Committees as appropriate, leading up to Council's January 2017 Retreat.
- This work will consider the City's financial stability and service provision with a long range planning emphasis.
- Items for the FY2018 budget work plan include:
 - Conduct a detailed review of all services provided by the City of Charlotte. The purpose of the review is to evaluate current services and the level of service provided
 - Once completed, the services review will be used by staff and City Council to consider options for ensuring the long term sustainability of City services. The sustainability consideration process may include the development of an advisory committee, or other structure, to assist with the review of revenue options and overall financial viability of existing City programs
 - Continue the evaluation of solid waste service delivery options and appropriate cost recovery model. Council discussed the option to increase the solid waste fee by \$9 in FY2018 (from \$33 to \$42) in order to balance the FY2018 General Fund operating budget. This option will be evaluated as a part of the overall discussion on Solid Waste Services. This discussion will occur in the fall of 2016 and include ordinance revisions as previously identified. Completion of this Solid Waste Services evaluation will need to take place by the end of calendar year 2016 in order to be prepared for the FY2018 budget development process and allow time for the preparation of any necessary associated contracts

Attachment

Annual Budget Ordinance

CIP Resolution

Resolution by MTC

Pay & Benefits Resolution

FY2017 Public Art Work Plan

Description of Services

Amendment to Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Resolution

Amendment to Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement

Exhibit D - Asset Recovery Disposal Services Payment Methodology Scope of Services

**2016-2017 BUDGET ORDINANCE
ADOPTED JUNE 13, 2016**

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Charlotte, North Carolina;

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the City government and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 according to the following schedules:

SCHEDULE A. GENERAL OPERATING FUND (1000)	634,939,871
SCHEDULE B. CHARLOTTE WATER OPERATING FUND (6200)	376,327,833
SCHEDULE C. CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM OPERATING FUNDS-CONSOLIDATED	162,464,772
SCHEDULE D. AVIATION OPERATING FUNDS- CONSOLIDATED	236,226,981
SCHEDULE E. STORM WATER OPERATING FUND (6300)	68,436,001
SCHEDULE F. CHARLOTTE WATER DEBT SERVICE FUNDS- CONSOLIDATED	155,266,603
SCHEDULE G. MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE FUND (3000)	128,056,959
SCHEDULE H. AVIATION DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - CONSOLIDATED	279,012,648
SCHEDULE I. CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE FUND (3021)	27,294,192
SCHEDULE J. STORM WATER DEBT SERVICE FUND (6320)	12,890,276
SCHEDULE K. CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM DEBT SERVICE FUNDS-CONSOLIDATED	20,811,556
SCHEDULE L. TOURISM DEBT SERVICE FUND (3022)	15,863,679
SCHEDULE M. POWELL BILL FUND (1001)	28,928,441
SCHEDULE N. CONVENTION CENTER TAX FUND (2001)	54,156,969
SCHEDULE O. INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT FUND (7100)	3,494,520
SCHEDULE P. TOURISM OPERATING FUNDS (2002 & 2003)	30,097,853
SCHEDULE Q. CEMETERY TRUST FUND (5000)	96,000
SCHEDULE R. NASCAR HALL OF FAME TAX FUND (2004)	14,395,321
SCHEDULE S. NASCAR HALL OF FAME DEBT SERVICE FUND (3024)	9,795,321
SCHEDULE T. CULTURAL FACILITIES DEBT SERVICE FUND (3023)	9,190,195
SCHEDULE U. AVIATION DISCRETIONARY FUND (6001)	30,799,944

Section 2. The following amounts are hereby appropriated for capital projects by City Government and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 according to the following Schedules:

SCHEDULE A. WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT FUND (2750)	9,103,624
SCHEDULE B. NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FUND (2700)	3,507,664
SCHEDULE C. PUBLIC SAFETY AND OTHER GRANTS FUND (2600)	9,968,083
SCHEDULE D. PUBLIC SAFETY 911 SERVICES FUND (2300)	3,829,754
SCHEDULE E. HOME GRANT FUND (2701) PROJECTS	3,474,420
SCHEDULE F. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND (2702) PROJECTS	5,636,235

SCHEDULE G. PAY AS YOU GO FUND (4000)

Contribution to Other Funds:	
General Capital Projects Fund	35,615,524
Charlotte Area Transit System Fund (MOE)	20,709,362
Charlotte Area Transit System Fund (CityLYNX Gold Line Phase 1 Operations)	1,533,357
HOME Grant Fund	574,884
Cultural Facilities Operating Fund	8,667,055
Cultural Facilities Operating Fund- Synthetic Tax Increment Financing	41,412
Contractual Services- County/Towns	673,788
Contractual Services- Synthetic Tax Increment Financing	36,014
TOTAL PAY AS YOU GO FUND	67,851,396

SCHEDULE H. GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (4001)

Affordable Housing Program	2016 Housing Bonds (\$15.0M); Program Income (\$0.5M)	15,500,000
Comprehensive Neighborhood Improvement Program (CNIP)	2016 Neighborhood Bonds	40,000,000
SouthPark CNIP	2016 Neighborhood Bonds	5,000,000
Sidewalk & Pedestrian Safety	2016 Street Bonds	15,000,000
Northeast Corridor Infrastructure (NECI)	2016 Street Bonds	35,360,000
Dixie-Berryhill Area Roads	2016 Street Bonds	16,200,000
Park South Drive Extension	2016 Street Bonds	4,000,000
Idlewild Road/Monroe Road Intersection	2016 Street Bonds	6,100,000
Cross Charlotte Trail	2016 Street Bonds	25,000,000
Cross Charlotte Trail - South Charlotte Connector	2016 Street Bonds	3,000,000
Sidewalk & Bikeway Improvements	2016 Street Bonds	2,000,000
Southend Pedestrian/Bicycle Connector	2016 Street Bonds	2,000,000
I-85 Northbridge (J.W. Clay Connector)	2016 Street Bonds	12,480,000
Neighborhood Transportation Program	2016 Street Bonds	5,000,000
Traffic Control Devices Upgrade Program	2016 Street Bonds	4,000,000
Traffic Signal System Coordination Program Upgrade	2016 Street Bonds	3,000,000
Repair and Replace Bridges Program	2016 Street Bonds	3,000,000
Applied Innovation Corridor	2016 Street Bonds	2,720,000
Southeast Corridor Land Acquisition & Street Connections	2016 Street Bonds	7,500,000
Monroe Road Streetscape	2016 Street Bonds	2,080,000
Public/Private Redevelopment Opportunities	2016 Neighborhood Bonds	10,000,000
Disparity Study	Pay-As-You-Go	350,000
CBI-Small Business Loans	Pay-As-You-Go	150,000
National League of Cities	Pay-As-You-Go	300,000
Innovative Housing Program	Pay-As-You-Go	4,005,107
In Rem Remedy - Residential	Pay-As-You-Go	550,000
A Way Home (Rental Assistance Endowment)	Pay-As-You-Go	1,200,000
Neighborhood Matching Grants	Pay-As-You-Go	325,000
Sidewalk and Curb and Gutter Repairs	Pay-As-You-Go	550,000
Road Planning/Design/ROW	Pay-As-You-Go	1,145,878
Short Term Road Congestion Improvements	Pay-As-You-Go	2,963,539
Business Grant Program	Pay-As-You-Go	125,000
Economic Opportunity Task Force	Pay-As-You-Go	50,000
Environmental Services Program	Pay-As-You-Go	1,200,000
Tree Trimming & Removal Program	Pay-As-You-Go	1,625,000
Tree Replacement Program	Pay-As-You-Go	900,000
TreesCharlotte Endowment	Pay-As-You-Go	250,000
Building Maintenance Program	Pay-As-You-Go	3,984,627
Roof Replacement Program	Pay-As-You-Go	1,500,000
Parking Lot and Deck Repairs	Pay-As-You-Go	300,000
CMGC and Plaza Maintenance	Pay-As-You-Go	810,000
Fire Station Renovations	Pay-As-You-Go	400,000
Landscape Maintenance and Median Renovation	Pay-As-You-Go	250,000
Technology Investments	Pay-As-You-Go	500,000
PeopleSoft Upgrade 9.2	Pay-As-You-Go	1,454,035
Voice Over IP (VoIP) Conversion	Pay-As-You-Go	2,492,370
Radio System Upgrade	Pay-As-You-Go	1,000,000
911 Power Dispatch Expansion	Pay-As-You-Go	238,000
Police Station Construction Program	Certificates of Participation (COPs)	24,750,000
Northeast Equipment Maintenance Facility	Certificates of Participation (COPs)	2,080,000
Land Purchase for Future Fire Stations	COPs (\$4.0M); Pay-As-You-Go (\$1.86M)	5,860,000
Fire Logistics Renovations	Pay-As-You-Go	423,408
Louise Avenue Parking Lot 6 Repaving	Pay-As-You-Go	2,322,724
Rehabilitation of City Clerk Vault	Pay-As-You-Go	85,000
CityLYNX Gold Line Phase 3 Reserve	Pay-As-You-Go - Transit Investment	1,130,836
CityLYNX Gold Line Capital Reserve	Pay-As-You-Go - Transit Investment	1,500,000

TOTAL GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

285,710,524

SCHEDULE I. TOURISM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (4022)

Baseball Stadium Allocation	682,782
Arena Maintenance Reserve	2,014,447
Ovens/Bojangles Capital Maintenance & Repair	400,000

TOTAL TOURISM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 3,097,229

SCHEDULE J. STORM WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (6360)

Storm Water Repairs to Existing Drains	16,000,000
Storm Water Pollution Control	-
Storm Water Restoration/Mitigation	550,000
Post Construction Control Program	750,000
Storm Water Flood Control Projects	41,800,000

TOTAL STORM WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 59,100,000

SCHEDULE K. CHARLOTTE WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (6261)

Rehabilitation and Replacement	38,704,100
Regulatory Requirements	20,500,000
Capacity for Growth	27,046,000
Commitment to Public Projects and Utility Operations	29,785,900
TOTAL CHARLOTTE WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	116,036,000

SCHEDULE L. CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - CONSOLIDATED

(Note: CATS Capital Projects are to be appropriated according to timeline to be designated during FY2017)

Transit Vehicles	13,540,841
Transit Facilities	1,424,364
Transit Maintenance & Equipment	11,855,727
Transit Support	14,856,667
Transit Corridor Development	260,047,000
TOTAL CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	301,724,599

SCHEDULE M. AVIATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - CONSOLIDATED

Replace CS1 Legacy Conveyors, Controls, MU1, TC2-8, RC2-45	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	2,488,448.00
RWY 18R/36L Joint Seal Replacement	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	1,925,000.00
Terminal Ramp Improvements	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	500,000.00
Elevator 3 Rehabilitation	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	360,000.00
PC Air Units C8,C10,A6	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	300,000.00
SPHSP Thermoplastic	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	226,000.00
TWY Centerline Light Replacement	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	225,000.00
Skid Steer	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	140,000.00
Mobile Column Lifts	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	75,000.00
Project Contingency Line	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	2,918,666.00
Project Miscellaneous Costs	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	4,377,999.00
Public Art	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	3,059,577.00
Sign Shop Equipment	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	150,000.00
18L/36R Edge Light Wire and Transformer Replacement	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	100,000.00
BAS Wireless Infrastructure all concourses	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	80,000.00
LT2-3 Tree Renovation	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	75,000.00
Bus Purchase	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	4,790,000.00
Roof Replacements	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	500,000.00
FY17 Asphalt Taxiway/ Runway Improvements	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	500,000.00
FY17 Asphalt Airport Roads and Parking Lot Improvements	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	500,000.00
Planning Support Services	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	250,000.00
Airfield Progressive Light Replacement	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	200,000.00
Four Dump Trucks	Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	152,000.00
American Airlines Mail Sort Facility	Aviation Excluded Centers - Pay-As-You-Go	2,899,170.00
FBO Ramp Rehabilitation	Aviation Excluded Centers - Pay-As-You-Go	2,859,157.00
American Airlines Line Maintenance Hangar Expansion	Aviation Excluded Centers - Pay-As-You-Go	998,927.00
Solid De-icing Facility	Aviation Excluded Centers - Pay-As-You-Go	150,000.00
TOTAL AVIATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS		30,799,944.00

Section 3. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available during the fiscal year beginning on July 1, 2016 and ending on June 30, 2017 to meet the appropriations shown in Section 1 according to the following schedules:

SCHEDULE A. GENERAL OPERATING FUND (1000)

Taxes	
Property Tax	348,821,632
Property Tax - Synthetic TIF	2,413,854
Sales Tax	96,462,000
Sales Tax on Utilities	53,096,010
Tax Reimbursements	4,411,291
Police Services	21,542,165
Solid Waste Disposal Fees	11,172,664
Other Revenues	
Licenses and Permits	20,500,503
Fines, Forfeits and Penalties	2,230,017
Interlocal Grants and Agreements	7,768,573
Federal Grants and State Shared Revenues	3,313,130
General Government	8,599,517
Public Safety	4,924,360
Cemeteries	621,804
Use of Money and Property	606,090
Sale of Salvage and Land	1,430,000
Other Revenues	816,135
Intragovernmental Revenues	35,996,867
Transferred Revenues	6,529,897
Transfers from Other Funds	3,683,362
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	634,939,871

SCHEDULE B. CHARLOTTE WATER OPERATING FUND (6200)

Variable and Fixed Rate Revenues	333,323,962
Connection & Capacity Fees	18,000,000
Industrial Waste Surcharge	5,266,716
Service Charges	4,278,536
User Fees	854,987
Interest on Investments	915,750
Other Revenues	4,322,981
Union County	3,203,850
Fund Balance - Unappropriated	6,161,051
TOTAL CHARLOTTE WATER OPERATING FUND	376,327,833

SCHEDULE C. CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM OPERATING FUNDS-CONSOLIDATED

Half-Percent Sales Tax (STC Fund)	85,203,921
Maintenance of Effort:	
Town of Huntersville	18,566
Mecklenburg County	192,942
City of Charlotte	20,709,362
Passenger Revenues and Service Reimbursements	35,280,870
State Operating Assistance Grants	12,467,150
Other Revenues	8,591,961
TOTAL CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM FUNDS CONSOLIDATED	162,464,772

SCHEDULE D. AVIATION OPERATING FUNDS- CONSOLIDATED

Concessions	58,642,292
Parking	53,243,184
Terminal	34,900,999
Airfield Usage	29,866,296
Cargo Area and Ground Rents	21,478,198
Other	6,551,796
Interest on Investments	661,462
Passenger Facility Charges	23,274,342
Contract Facility Charges	7,608,412
TOTAL AVIATION OPERATING FUND	236,226,981

SCHEDULE E. STORM WATER OPERATING FUND (6300)

Storm Water Fees	67,985,942
Fund Balance- Unappropriated	450,059

TOTAL STORM WATER OPERATING FUND	68,436,001
---	-------------------

SCHEDULE F. CHARLOTTE WATER DEBT SERVICE FUNDS- CONSOLIDATED

Contribution from Water and Sewer Operating Fund	153,983,578
Interest on Investments	925
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds	0
Premium from Sale of Bonds	50,000
Interest Transferred from Other Funds	1,232,100

TOTAL WATER AND SEWER DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	155,266,603
---	--------------------

SCHEDULE G. MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE FUND (3000)

Property Tax	86,042,732
Property Tax - Synthetic TIF Appreciation	597,496
Register Motor Vehicle Revenue	0
Sales Tax	18,223,596
Interest on Investments	1,180,300
Interest Transferred from Other Funds	
General	637,325
Other	0
Contribution from Other Funds	
General - Equipment	14,932,215
General - Public Safety Communications	1,686,750
Powell Bill	1,652,678
County Share - CMGC and Park and Rec. L/P	
Proceeds from Lease Purchases	1,750,000
Proceeds from Refunding	0
Premium on Sale of Bonds	0
Other	1,353,867

TOTAL MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	128,056,959
--	--------------------

SCHEDULE H. AVIATION DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - CONSOLIDATED

Contribution from Aviation Operating Fund - For GARBS Debt Service	43,032,513
Contribution from Rental Car Facilities	4,470,135
Proceeds from Sale of Debt	230,000,000
Premium from Sale of Debt	1,500,000
Interest on Investments	10,000

TOTAL AVIATION DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	279,012,648
--	--------------------

SCHEDULE I. CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE FUND (3021)

Contribution from Convention Center Tax Fund	27,294,192
--	------------

TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE FUND	27,294,192
--	-------------------

SCHEDULE J. STORM WATER DEBT SERVICE FUND (6320)

Contribution from Storm Water Operating Fund	12,890,276
--	------------

TOTAL STORM WATER DEBT SERVICE FUND	12,890,276
--	-------------------

SCHEDULE K. CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM DEBT SERVICE FUNDS-CONSOLIDATED

Transfers from CATS Operating Funds (Half-Percent Sales Tax)	16,721,556
BLE Debt Proceeds/FFGA/SFFGA	1,181,000
Federal Formula Grant	2,909,000
TOTAL CATS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS CONSOLIDATED	20,811,556

SCHEDULE L. TOURISM DEBT SERVICE FUND (3022)

Contribution from Tourism Operating Fund 15,817,429
Interest on Investments 46,250

TOTAL TOURISM DEBT SERVICE FUND 15,863,679

SCHEDULE M. POWELL BILL FUND (1001)

State Gas Tax Refund 20,399,633
Transfer from General Fund 4,261,000
Interest on Investments 80,000
Street Degradation Fee 850,000
Fund Balance- Unappropriated 3,337,808

TOTAL POWELL BILL FUND 28,928,441

SCHEDULE N. CONVENTION CENTER TAX FUND (2001)

Taxes 50,845,062
Interest on Investments 304,325
Lease of City Funded Bank of America Stadium Improvements 1,000,000
I-277 Land Sale Proceeds 600,000
Fund Balance -**Unappropriated** 1,407,582

TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER TAX FUND 54,156,969

SCHEDULE O. INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT FUND (7100)

Intergovernmental Revenues
City of Charlotte - General Fund 1,073,332
City of Charlotte - Other Funds 914,317
Mecklenburg County 862,803
Board of Education 611,043
Other Agencies and Misc revenues 33,025

TOTAL INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT FUND 3,494,520

SCHEDULE P. TOURISM OPERATING FUNDS (2002 & 2003)

Occupancy Tax 10,506,693
Rental Car Tax 3,332,589
Interest on Investments 298,775
Contribution from Hornets 1,007,224
Transfers for Sales Tax from PAYG 8,667,055
Transfers for Synthetic TIF Agreements from:
General Fund 1,291,024
Municipal Debt Service 319,564
PAYGO 41,412
Contribution from Mecklenburg County 2,948,040
Contribution from Center City Partners 50,694
Fund Balance-Unappropriated 1,634,783
TOTAL TOURISM OPERATING FUND 30,097,853

SCHEDULE Q. CEMETERY TRUST FUND (5000)

Fund Balance- Unappropriated 96,000

TOTAL CEMETERY TRUST FUND 96,000

SCHEDULE R. NASCAR HALL OF FAME TAX FUND (2004)

Occupancy Tax 13,275,040
Interest on Investments 79,550
Fund Balance - Unappropriated 1,040,731

TOTAL NASCAR HALL OF FAME OPERATING FUND 14,395,321

SCHEDULE S. NASCAR HALL OF FAME DEBT SERVICE FUND (3024)

Contribution from NASCAR HOF Tax Fund	9,795,321
TOTAL NASCAR HALL OF FAME DEBT SERVICE FUND	9,795,321

SCHEDULE T. CULTURAL FACILITIES DEBT SERVICE FUND (3023)

Contribution from Cultural Facilities Operating Fund	9,190,195
TOTAL CULTURAL FACILITIES DEBT SERVICE FUND	9,190,195

SCHEDULE U. AVIATION DISCRETIONARY FUND (6001)

Fund Balance - Unappropriated	30,799,944
TOTAL AVIATION DISCRETIONARY FUND	30,799,944

Section 4. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending on June 30, 2017 to meet the appropriations shown in Section 2 according to the following Schedules:

SCHEDULE A. WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT FUND (2750)

Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Grants	9,103,624
TOTAL WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT FUND	9,103,624

SCHEDULE B. NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FUND (2700)

Housing Opportunities for People with Aids (HOPWA) Grant	2,165,860
Emergency Shelter Grant	466,608
Double Oaks Loan Repayment	705,108
Continuum of Care	47,388
Bank of America Youth Grant	122,700
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANTS FUND	3,507,664

SCHEDULE C. PUBLIC SAFETY AND OTHER GRANTS FUND (2600)

Federal and State Grants and Reimbursements	7,683,083
Assets Forfeiture Funds	1,540,000
Miscellaneous grants, donations, and other contributions	400,000
Contribution from General Fund	345,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY GRANTS FUND	9,968,083

SCHEDULE D. PUBLIC SAFETY 911 SERVICES FUND (2300)

NC 911 Fund Distributions	3,814,754
Interest on Investments	15,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY 911 SERVICES FUND	3,829,754

SCHEDULE E. HOME GRANT FUND (2701)

HUD HOME Grant Funds	2,299,536
Contribution from Pay As You Go Fund	574,884
HOME Grant Program Income	600,000
TOTAL HOME GRANT FUND	3,474,420

SCHEDULE F. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND (2702)

Community Development Block Grant	5,351,235
Community Development Program Income	285,000
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND	5,636,235

SCHEDULE G. PAY AS YOU GO FUND (4000)

Property Tax	11,111,509
Property Tax - Synthetic TIF	110,572
Interest on Investments	316,350
Sales Tax	18,223,596
Motor Vehicle Licenses	14,039,736
Vehicle Rental Tax	11,507,607
PAYGO Fund Balance Reserve (4000-00-00--0000-000000-000000-000-302951)	1,596,845
FY2017 Capital Reserve	8,661,773
Sale of Land	2,283,408
TOTAL PAY AS YOU GO FUND	67,851,396

SCHEDULE H. GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (4001)

Contribution from Pay As You Go Fund	35,615,524
Contribution from Other Funds -	
Innovative Housing Program Income	200,000
Affordable Housing Program Income	500,000
Business Grant Program Income	125,000
2016 Street Bonds	158,440,000
2016 Neighborhood Bonds	45,000,000
2016 Housing Bonds	15,000,000
Certificates of Participation	30,830,000
TOTAL GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	285,710,524

SCHEDULE I. TOURISM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (4022)

Contribution from Tourism Operating Fund	3,097,229
TOTAL TOURISM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	3,097,229

SCHEDULE J. STORM WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (6360)

Storm Water Revenue Bonds	14,600,000
Contribution from Storm Water Operating Fund	43,000,000
Program Income	1,500,000
TOTAL STORM WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	59,100,000

SCHEDULE K.CHARLOTTE WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (6261)

Water Revenue Bonds	6,800,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds	22,236,000
Contribution from Water and Sewer Operating Fund	87,000,000
TOTAL CHARLOTTE WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	116,036,000

SCHEDULE L. CHARLOTTE AREA TRANSIT SYSTEM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS - CONSOLIDATED

Federal Transit Grants	121,642,410
Debt Proceeds	143,192,372
NCDOT Transit Grants	21,256,500
Contribution from CATS Operating Fund	15,633,317
TOTAL CATS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	301,724,599

SCHEDULE M. AVIATION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND (6064)

Aviation Discretionary - Pay-As-You-Go	23,892,690
Aviation Excluded Center - Pay-As-You-Go	6,907,254
TOTAL AVIATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	30,799,944

Section 5. That the sum of up to \$6,695,000 is estimated to be available from the proceeds of the FY17 Installment Payment Contract (Lease Purchase) and is hereby appropriated to the funds listed below. Interest earnings on these lease purchase proceeds are hereby appropriated to the respective funds' Control Centers for allocation for future capital equipment needs in the current and future years until the funds are depleted.

Water & Sewer Capital Equipment Fund (6263)	6,500,000
Issuance Expense	195,000
Total	6,695,000

That the sum up to \$20,577,000 of capital equipment purchases will be appropriated in the capital equipment fund and funded by a loan from the Municipal Debt Service Fund. The General Capital Equipment in the amount of \$18,490,000 will be repaid by the General Fund over the next five years. The Powell Bill Equipment in the amount of \$2,087,000 will be repaid by the Powell Bill fund over the next five years .

General Capital Equipment Fund	18,490,000
Powell Bill (Street Maintenance) Capital Equipment Fund	2,087,000
Total	20,577,000

Section 6. The following tax rates are hereby levied on each one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of taxable property, as listed for taxes as of January 1, 2016, for the purpose of raising revenue from property taxes as set forth in the foregoing revenue estimates, and in order to finance the Funds' appropriations:

	Tax Rates
General Fund (for the general expenses incidental to the proper government of the City)	\$0.3741
Municipal Debt Service (for the payment of interest and principal on outstanding debt)	\$0.0926
Pay As You Go Fund (for dedication to the General Capital Projects Fund for capital improvements)	\$0.0120
TOTAL RATE PER \$100 VALUATION OF TAXABLE PROPERTY	\$0.4787

Such rates of tax are based on an estimated total appraised valuation of property for the purpose of taxation of \$93,830,455,252 and an estimated rate of collection of ninety-eight and one tenth percent (98.1%).

Section 7. That the sum of \$1,307,066 is hereby appropriated to the Municipal Service District 1; that the sum of \$754,504 is hereby appropriated to the Municipal Service District 2; and that the sum of \$1,225,021 is hereby appropriated to Municipal Service District 3. These funds will provide for planning, promotion, and revitalization activities within the designated center city Municipal Service Districts for the period beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017.

Section 8. That the sum of \$864,786 is hereby appropriated to the Municipal Service District 4. These funds will provide for planning, promotion, and revitalization activities within the designated South End Municipal Service District for the period beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017.

Section 9. That the sum of \$752,252 is hereby appropriated to the Municipal Service District 5. These funds will provide for planning, promotion, and revitalization activities within the designated University City Municipal Service District for the period beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017.

Section 10. That the following estimated revenues are hereby available from the following sources to finance the operations of the Municipal Service Districts:

SCHEDULE A. MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT 1 (2101)	
Property Taxes	1,307,066
TOTAL DISTRICT 1	1,307,066
SCHEDULE B. MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT 2 (2102)	
Property Taxes	754,504
TOTAL DISTRICT 2	754,504
SCHEDULE C. MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT 3 (2103)	
Property Taxes	1,225,021
TOTAL DISTRICT 3	1,225,021
SCHEDULE D. MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT 4 (2104)	
Property Taxes	864,786
TOTAL DISTRICT 4	864,786
SCHEDULE E. MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT 5 (2105)	
Property Taxes	752,252
TOTAL DISTRICT 5	752,252

Section 11. The following tax rates are hereby levied on each one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of taxable property, as listed for taxes as of January 1, 2016, for the purpose of raising the revenue from property taxes to finance the foregoing appropriations in the Municipal Service Districts:

Municipal Service District	Tax Rates	Valuation	Collection Rate (%)
Municipal Service District 1	\$0.0168	7,730,251,721	98.10%
Municipal Service District 2	\$0.0233	3,280,575,709	98.10%
Municipal Service District 3	\$0.0358	3,320,707,059	98.10%
Municipal Service District 4	\$0.0668	1,291,857,493	98.10%
Municipal Service District 5	\$0.0279	2,740,786,581	98.10%

Section 12. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to move appropriations for reorganizations within and between funds. Any offsetting increases and decreases to both estimated revenues and appropriations may occur to accommodate these changes.

Section 13. That the sum of \$754,048 is hereby estimated to be available from Mecklenburg County for Fire Protection Services for the period of July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017 in the Mallard Creek, Newell, and Providence Volunteer Fire Department areas and is hereby appropriated to the General Capital Equipment Fund 4001, Project 3120300009 - Fire Equipment Account

FY17 above, FY16 below

Capital Budget Prep

Section 14. That the sum of \$10,000,000 is available from the General Fund 1000 Fund Balance in excess of 16% and is hereby appropriated for transfer to the Pay-As-You-Go Fund 4000 to be allocated as follows:

FY2017 Capital Reserve appropriation (Section 4, Schedule G, FY2017 Annual Ordinance)	8,661,773.00
To be programmed for future years in Fund Balance Reserve Account 4000-00-00--0000-000000-000000-000-302951	1,338,227.00

Section 15. That the sum of \$2,000,000 in various capital project appropriations in the General Capital Investment Fund 4001 is available from the following sources and is hereby transferred to the General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project (4292000262) - ADA Implementation

<u>Projects</u>	<u>PL Project</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
SCIP ED Poindexter	8010400004	Street Bonds (3300)	558,349.34	
SCIP Trail Gap Infill	8010400003	Street Bonds (3300)	67,216.42	
Johnson Oehler Road FTM	4288760003	Street Bonds (3300)	400,000.00	
Idlewild Road Widening	4288200011	Street Bonds (3300)	400,000.00	
Ballantyne Commons/Elm Lane Intersection	4288200021	Street Bonds (3300)	500,000.00	
University Pointe Blvd Connector Phase 2	4288550016	Street Bonds (3300)	50,000.00	
West Side Strategy Plan	4288600001	Street Bonds (3300)	24,434.24	
ADA Implementation	4292000262	Street Bonds (3300)		2,000,000.00
Total			2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00

Section 16. That the sum of \$1,650,000 in various capital project appropriations in the General Capital Investment Fund 4001 is available from the following sources and is hereby transferred to the General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project (4288550027) - John Kirk Drive Extension

<u>Projects</u>	<u>PL Project</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Reserve for Potential CIP Needs	1400900008	Street Bonds (3300)	1,650,000.00	
John Kirk Drive Extension	4288550027	Street Bonds (3300)		1,650,000.00
Total			1,650,000.00	1,650,000.00

Section 17. That the sum of \$567,484.76 in various capital project appropriations in the General Capital Investment Fund 4001 is available from the following sources and is hereby transferred to the General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 1400900008 - Reserve for Potential CIP Needs

<u>Projects</u>	<u>PL Project</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Beatties Ford Road Median	8010600029	Street Bonds (3300)	69,975.79	
Commonwealth Streetscape	8010600031	Street Bonds (3300)	112,690.80	
West Side Strategy Plan	4288600001	Street Bonds (3300)	144,818.17	
Old Concord - Right Turn at McClean	4288200046	Street Bonds (3300)	150,000.00	
Harris Blvd/The Plaza Intersection	4288550008	Street Bonds (3300)	90,000.00	
Reserve for Potential CIP Needs	1400900008	Street Bonds (3300)		567,484.76
Total			567,484.76	567,484.76

Section 18. That the sum of \$989,000 is available in FY2016 EPM Land Development User Fees (Fund 1000, object 440650) and hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, to Land Development Fee Program Project 8030100000,

Section 19. That the sum of \$3,155,817 is available in General Capital Investment Fund 4001 Pay-As-You-Go Reserve Project 1400900010 and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 1830201701)- Data Center Upfit

Section 20. That the sum of \$437,276 in various capital project appropriations in the General Capital Investment Fund 4001 is available from the following sources and is hereby transferred to the General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project (8010100010) - Parking Lot 6 Renovations

<u>Projects</u>	<u>PL Project</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Central Yard Upgrade	8010150003	COPS (3200)	148,122.13	
Construction of Annexation Fire Stations	8010150015	COPS (3200)	65,000.00	
SWS HVAC Replacement	8088500045	COPS (3200)	224,153.87	
Parking Lot 6 Renovations	8010100010	COPS (3200)		437,276.00
Total			437,276.00	437,276.00

Section 21. That the sum of \$13,081.39 is available in General Capital Investment Fund 4001 Fleet Maint Master Plan Project 8010150004 and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 8010150005 - Solid Waste Admin Bldg

Section 22. That the sum of \$100,000 is available in General Pay-As-You-Go Fund 4000 fund balance (Hamilton Street Parcel sale proceeds) and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 8010150027 - CMGC Exterior Re-Caulking

Section 23. That the sum of \$95,000 is available in General Pay-As-You-Go Fund 4000 fund balance (Hamilton Street Parcel sale proceeds) and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 8047700001 - CMGC Building Improvements

Section 24. That the sum of \$100,000 is available in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Streetcar Study Project 8010100001, Funding Source 4000-40004000-2010 and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project (4131301005) - CGS-City

Section 25. That the sum of \$350,000 is available in Fund Balance Reserve in the General Fund and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 6088780007 - Zoning Ordinance Study

Section 26. Amend ordinance 5949-x to appropriate \$400,000 from the General Fund Fund Balance to project 6088780007 in (Zoning Ordinance Update) Fund 4001

Section 27. That the sum of \$1,138,364 is available in General Capital Investment Fund 4001 Manager's Technology Reserve Project 1400900002 and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 1710000001 - Peoplesoft Upgrade 9.2

Section 28. That the sum of \$75,000 is available in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Griffith Street/South Blvd I Project 8010400002 and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 4288650037 - Freedom Drive Widening

Section 29. That the sum of \$95,292 is available in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Consolidated Fire Headquarters Project 8010150018 and is hereby appropriated in General Capital Investment Fund 4001, Project 8047700001 - CMGC Building Improvements

Section 30: That the sum of \$1,552,762.62 is available in General Fund 1000 (GL1000-80-80-8030-000000-000000-000-440680) from developer contributions to the tree preservation fund, per the City's Tree Ordinance, and is hereby appropriated in the General Capital Investment Fund 4001 to the Tree Preservation & Mitigation Project 8030100005

Section 31: Appropriate \$6,923.50 from NC Music Factory to update signage into project 4288600004-2000-20001000-2016
GL: 4001-42-42-0000-000000-000000-000-470150

Section 32: Appropriate \$10,000 from Center City Partners for Urban Trails Study into project 4292000205-2000-20001000-2016
GL: 4001-42-42-0000-000000-000000-000-470150

Section 33. Appropriate \$107,333 from Solis Ballantyne to project 4288550020 (Community House FTM); Expense: 4288550020-1000000000
GL 4001-42-42-428855-000000-00-530500;

Section 34: That 5,079,133.99 is available from the listed sources and is hereby appropriated to the indicated projects and funds.

Projects	Fund	Project	Source	Amount
Economic Development Loans	2703	6110100083	Program Income (5000)	94,269.48
Economic Development Loans	2703	6110100083	Program Income (5000)	(2,330,419.15)
Pre-Apprenticeship Contract	2702	6133750025	Program Income (5000)	250,000.00
Single Family Rehabilitation	2702	6180100008	Program Income (5000)	2,080,419.15
Affordable Housing Program	4001	6133750004	Program Income (5000)	1,156,634.62
Business Grant & Equity Loan Program	4001	6110100009	Program Income (5000)	365,087.28
Local House Charlotte	4001	6133375002	Program Income (5000)	17,762.61
Housing Support	4001	6110100021	Program Income (5000)	62,544.31
Mayor's Youth Employment Program (Bank of America)	2700	6110100047	Contribution (2000)	15,000.00
Sister Cities	2700	6110100091	Contribution (2000)	73,158.00
Rental Rehabilitation Fund	2704	6133750007	Program Income (5000)	125,225.91
HOME	2701	6133750008	Program Income (5000)	287,749.89
Workforce Investment Act Grant Projects	2750	6110100029	Grant (1100)	494,947.23
Workforce Investment Act Grant Projects	2750	6110100028	Grant (1100)	(213,130.39)
Workforce Investment Act Grant Projects	2750	6110100031	Grant (1100)	1,042,532.09
Workforce Investment Act Grant Projects	2750	6110100032	Grant (1100)	718,866.91
Workforce Investment Act Grant Projects	2750	6110100033	Grant (1100)	217,349.16
Double Oaks Loan	2700	6133750014	Program Income (5000)	316,136.89
Charlotte-Mecklenburg Landlord Consortium Grant	2700	6110100087	Grant (2000)	35,000.00
Envision Charlotte	2700	6110100088	Grant (1000)	30,000.00
Main Street Solution Grant	2700	6110100089	Grant (1200)	100,000.00
YG One NC Grant	2700	6110100082	Grant (1200)	135,000.00
Keep Charlotte Beautiful	2700	6110100092	Grant (2000)	5,000.00
Total				5,079,133.99

CATS

Section 35. Amend ordinance 5949-x, to appropriate \$45,156.33 from Time Warner Cable to project 4131502000 in fund 6161

Section 36. Transfer \$409,043 from Project Type P207 (Transit Vehicles) to Project Type P206 (Transit Corridor Development)

Section 37. Appropriate Enhanced Mobility grant (F1616) \$694,261

Section 38. Amend ordinance 5949-x, to appropriate \$56,819 from Goodwill Industries of the Southern Piedmont to project 4121203014 in fund 6160

Section 39. That Sections 2 and 4 Schedule L of Ordinance 5949X dated June 8, 2015 are hereby amended to reflect changes to the Charlotte Area Transit System Capital Projects Fund

Section 2 Schedule L	Original	Revised
Transit Vehicles	10,950,517	4,230,955
Transit Facilities	2,169,163	906,021
Transit Maintenance & Equipment	9,555,490	576,094
Transit Support	5,297,830	1,735,929
Transit Corridor Development & Planning	356,877,688	310,616,164
Total	384,850,688	318,065,163

Section 4 Schedule L	Original	Revised
Federal Transit Grants	126,163,000	100,778,742
NCDOT Transit Grants	25,500,000	25,119,540
Debt Financing (City of Charlotte)	226,031,000	180,000,000
Contribution from CATS Operating Fund	7,156,688	12,110,062
Other Contributions		56,819
Total	384,850,688	318,065,163

Aviation

Section 40. Amend ordinance 5949-x, Section 1, Schedule U to appropriate an additional \$269,532 in fund 6001

Section 41. Appropriate \$1,400,000 from Aviation Discretionary Fund 6001 for capital expenditures in Fund 6064, project 4020901522

Section 42. Appropriate \$100,000 from the Passenger Facility Charge Fund to fund the Passenger Facility Charge Administration Contract in Fund 6000, project 4020901605

Section 43. Appropriate \$1,315,292.01 in Fund 6003 to report CONRAC related expenditures in the Cusmotor Facilities Charge Fund

Section 44. Amend ordinance 5949-x to appropriate \$11,470,826 to the following projects: 4020901603 \$3,133,482.15; 4020901542 \$460,959.75; 4020901522 \$955,545; 4020902979 \$3,152,760.28; 4020902987 \$2,896,436.25; 4020902991 \$299,550; 4020901548 \$572,092.88

Section 45. Transfer \$4,981,375 to Aviation Discretionary Fund 6001 for FY2015 excess Non-Airline Revenue from Fund 6000

Section 46. Transfer \$12,703.61 from Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund 6064, project 4020901560 to fund contingency in Aviation Art Program Fund 6060, project 4020906341

Section 47. Transfer \$62,000,000 from Aviation Operating Fund 6000 to Aviation Discretionary Fund 6001 for FY2016 excess Non-Airline Revenue

Section 48. Transfer \$887,125 to Aviation Discretionary Fund 6001 from project 4020902992 (Little Rock Road Extension)

Section 49. Amend ordinance 5949-x to transfer \$525,060.25 from 4020901560 (fund 6064) Contingency to 4020901558 (fund 6064).

Section 50. Amend ordinance 5949-x to transfer \$34,700 from 4020901560 (type P307 Miscellaneous Aviation) Contingency to 4020901627 (P304 Terminal Complex Projects) Office Level Restroom Renovation

Section 51. Amend ordinance 5949-x to transfer \$229,769 from project 4020901560 (type p307 Miscellaneous Aviation) to 4020901603 (type p303 Airfield Projects)

Other Funds

- Section 52.** Amend ordinance 5949-x Section 3 Schedule E to appropriate an additional Fund Balance - Unappropriated of \$450,000 in fund 6300
 - Section 53.** Amend ordinance 5925-x dated 4/27/15 to appropriate an additional \$200 for the Take Ten Project; this brings the total in the Ordinance to \$176,500 not \$176,300
 - Section 54.** Amend ordinance 6038-x for DW Homes-Waverly CW Project (8020100001-2000000000) to appropriate an additional \$2,500; the ordinance total should be \$215,000, not \$212,500
 - Section 55.** Amend ordinance 5949-x Section 2 and 4 schedule C to appropriate an additional grant funding in fund 2600/project 4293000003 and 4293000004 for \$156,875. Federal \$153,791 and State \$3,084
 - Section 56.** Amend ordinance 5949-x for Resurfacing of City Streets by transferring \$8,200,000 from Powell Bill Fund Balance object 302920 to the Powell Bill Operating budget 1001-42-42-4270-000000-000000-000-520471
 - Section 57.** Amend ordinance 5949-x to transfer \$50,000 from project 8070100000 (type p403 Flood Control program) to 8070102007 (type p408 Minor Stormwater Program)
 - Section 58.** Appropriate \$230,000 from project 4288600012 (Graham Street @I277 SW) to project 4288650048 (Graham Street Underpass Project)
 - Section 59.** Appropriate \$25,000 from project 4292000026 (Arterial Systems) to project 4292000249 (Smart City Grant)
 - Section 60.** Appropriate \$205,145.88 from Developer Contribution Other, Project 4292000024 to Developer Contribution Signals, Project 4292000018
 - Section 61.** Appropriate \$200,000 from U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration to pay for the Centralina COG and CRTPO Freight Study to project 4293000003-FHWA 2016 UPWP Planning Grant
 - Section 62.** Appropriate \$44,654.03 from 1000-80-80-8020-000000-000000-000-470160 to 1000-80-80-8020-000000-000000-000-521910
 - Section 63.** That \$78,865 is available from the listed sources and is hereby appropriated to the indicated projects and funds.
- | <u>Projects</u> | <u>Fund</u> | <u>Project</u> | <u>Source</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| DOT Asset Forfeiture Account | 2,600 | 3050000004 | Seized Vehicle (Audi) \$ | 59,355.00 |
| DOT Asset Forfeiture Account | 2,600 | 3050000004 | Seized Vehicle (BMW) | 19,510.00 |
| Total | | | \$ | 78,865.00 |
- Section 64.** Amend ordinance 5949-x for capital equipment purchases to correct funding source from debt issue to loan from debt service fund.
 - Section 65.** Amend ordinance 5405-x for capital equipment purchases to correct funding source from debt issue to loan from debt service fund.
 - Section 66.** Amend ordinance 5949-x for Public Art Maintenance by transferring \$40,000 from general fund (1000-00-99-9030-903001-994001-000-550100-) to Public Art/Specialty Item Maint project 1400900013.
 - Section 67.** Amend ordinance 5949-x to appropriate \$13,383.27 from additional collections to project 1130900003 in fund 2600.
 - Section 68.** Amend ordinance 5949-x, to appropriate \$17,373.26 from additional collections to project 1130900003 in fund 2600.
 - Section 69.** Amend ordinance 5949-x, to appropriate \$12,700 for a Grant received to project 3140301152 in fund 2600.
 - Section 70.** Appropriate \$200,000 from General fund, fund balance to Project 1400900006, for productivity improvements in Fund 4001
 - Section 71.** Appropriate \$2,000,000 from General fund, fund balance to Project 1400900002 for severe risk technology projects in Fund 4001
 - Section 72.** Appropriate \$387,982 from General Fund, fund balance to 1000-00-50-9020-902000-000000-000-520950- for County Stormwater services
 - Section 73.** Fire to record additional grant revenue for the FY12 Pre-Disaster mitigation Plan. Project 3117600002
 - Section 74.** Amend ordinance 5949-x, Sec 2 Sch K to appropriate an additional transfer out in fund 6261 for \$246,500.
 - Section 75.** Amend ordinance 5949-x, Sec 2 Sch H to appropriate \$250,000 from Innovative Housing project 6110100021 to Affordable Housing project 610880001 in fund 4001.
 - Section 76.** Appropriate \$4,000.00 contribution for Mayor's Summer Youth Program appropriated & estimated to 6110100047-1000000000 & 6110100047-2000-20001000-2015.
 - Section 77.** Amend ordinance 5949-x to appropriate additional contributions from Duke Energy. Project 3140300001

Fire

- Section 78.** Appropriate \$35,738 to 1000-31-30-3160-000000-000000-000-510410- to recover costs for the deployment to NC Hart
- Section 79.** Appropriate \$12,968.22 to project 3120300007 for the Regional Response Team 7 (Fund 2600)
- Section 80.** Appropriate \$16,000 to project 3140300001 for the Emergency Management Nuclear Power grant (Fund 2600)
- Section 81.** Appropriate \$17,032.75 to project 3120300012 for the 2015 Emergency Management Performance Grant Supplemental (Fund 2600)
- Section 82.** Appropriate \$85,000 to project 3140150301 for the 2015 Homeland Security Grant (Fund 2600)
- Section 83.** Appropriate \$42,457.50 to project 3140301150 for the 2015 Urban Area Security Initiative to Refund Utilities in Lease agreement (Fund 2600)

Technical

Section 84. That the following ordinances are hereby revised as follows:

Reference	Revised to:
Ordinance 5925-x, dated April 27, 2015	To read contribution of \$30,400 from Knight Foundation to be appropriated in Fund 2700 / Project 6110100084 & balance of \$145,900 to be appropriated in fund 4001
Ordinance 5930-x, revised by Ordinance 5949-x, Section 54	To read Fund 6099 instead of Fund 6069 for \$3,834,000
Ordinance 5547-x, dated January 12, 2015	To read Source 1100 instead of 1200
Ordinance 5954-x, dated June 8, 2015	To read Project number 4292000189 instead of 4292000018
Ordinance 5949-x, Section 13	To read Fund 4001 instead of Fund 4500
Ordinance 5949-x, Section 2, Schedule M	To read Project number 4020901555 for \$200,000 instead of 4020901556 and Project number 4020901556 for \$550,000 instead of 4020901557
Ordinance 5949-x, Section 2, Schedule J	To read \$6,150,000 for Water Quality Budget and \$750,000 for Stream and Wetland Mitigation Bank instead of \$2,750,000 for Storm Water Pollution Control and \$4,150,000 for Storm Water Restoration/Mitigation
Ordinance 5969-x, dated June 22, 2015	To read Project 3040320004 instead of Project 304032004
Ordinance 5949-x, Section 54	To read Project number 1130900003 for \$59,150 instead of 1130900001 and Project number 1130900001 for \$7,419 instead of 1130900003
Ordinance 6013-x, dated August 24, 2015	To read \$422,610 as Funding Source 1000-10001000-2016 instead of 6000-60006001-0000
Ordinance 6030-x, dated September 28, 2015	To read Project number 3040220005 instead of 3040220003
Ordinance 6068-x, dated October 26, 2015	To include the word 'Excluded' in Section 1 and to update the Funding Type in Section 2 to be 60006010 instead of 60006001
Ordinance 5949-x, dated July 8, 2015	To move \$3,500,000 of 2016 COPS proceeds from Fund 3023 (Cultural Facilities Debt Service) to Fund 4022 (Tourism Capital Projects) Project number 8010150043
Ordinance 6072-x, dated October 26, 2015	To return funding to Aviation discretionary from the following projects: \$1,360,812 from Project number 4020901603; \$3,197,660 from Project number 4020902987; \$381,000 from Project number 4020902991; \$426,488 from Project number 4020901522; and \$142,535 from Project number 4020901546
Ordinance 7036-x, dated January 25, 2016	To read Project 4020901618 instead of 4020901542.
Ordinance 5949-x, Section 4, Schedule C	To to include an additional \$153,875 in Federal and State Grants and Reimbursements for CDOT related to Projects 4293000004 & 4293000003.

STANDARD LANGUAGE FOLLOWS

Section 85. That any remaining encumbrances in operating funds are hereby authorized for reappropriation from which expenditures may be made during the year.

Section 86. That the entire sums available from MSD Funds 2101, 2102, 2103, and 2104 fund balances as of June 30, 2016, for MSDs #1, #2, #3, and #4 is hereby appropriated for payment to Charlotte Center City Partners (CCCP).

Section 87. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to carry forward the authorizations for any Federal, State, Local, other third party grants, or program- specific community contributions for the duration of the grants' or contributions' authorized performance periods; and that any appropriation of local funding required, such as a grant match, is authorized to be carried forward as well.

Section 88. Sections of this ordinance estimate federal and/or state grant participation. Upon receipt of the grant assistance, the sources and levels of funding for the project specified may be adjusted to reflect permanent financing. Until permanent financing is realized, the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to advance funding from the appropriate fund's fund balance to cover the estimated grant revenue as specified in the above sections. Upon receipt of grant revenue, funds advanced to the project shall revert back to the source fund's fund balance. If grant funding is not realized, the advance may be designated as the permanent source of funding. The total project appropriation level shall not exceed the amounts specified unless amended by a subsequent ordinance.

Section 89. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to appropriate interest earnings for any Federal, State, Local, or other third party grants or other revenues for the duration of the grants' or other revenues' authorized performance periods.

Section 90. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to appropriate interest on investments on HUD-related revolving loan funds as required by HUD to return related interest earnings to HUD at fiscal years' end.

Section 91. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to advance cash from the General Capital Project equity of the City's cash pool account to general capital projects that are bond financed (unissued) and that have City Council authorized appropriations. Upon issuance of permanent financing, the funds will be repaid to the General Capital Project equity of the City's cash pool account.

Section 92. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to advance cash from the Utilities equity of the City's cash pool account to water and sewer projects that are bond financed (unissued) and that have City Council authorized appropriations. Upon issuance of permanent financing, the funds will be repaid to the Utilities equity of the City's cash pool account.

Section 93. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to transfer interest earnings from the City's various operating and capital funds to the appropriate debt service funds according to Council policy, except where specific exceptions have been authorized.

Section 94. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to transfer sales tax revenues between Transit Operating Funds and the Transit Debt Service Funds as necessary to facilitate CATS financial policies.

Section 95. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to appropriate amounts needed to fund current fiscal year debt issues that have been approved by Council.

Section 96. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to appropriate amounts needed to satisfy federal government regulations related to interest earnings on debt issues.

Section 97. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to transfer revenues from the Tourism and Convention Center Tax Funds to the Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority as stipulated in State of North Carolina General Statutes, contractual or other required payments.

Section 98. That occupancy and prepared food and beverage tax revenues are hereby available and are authorized to be appropriated in the amounts needed to make payments to Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority as specified in the Council- authorized agreement.

Section 99. That prepared food and beverage tax revenues are hereby available and are authorized to be appropriated for transfer in the amounts needed to make payments to the Mecklenburg County towns (Cornelius, Davidson, Huntersville, Matthews, Mint Hill, and Pineville) as stipulated in House Bill 715, Session Law 2001 and interlocal agreement approved by Council resolution June 13, 2005.

Section 100. That as annual wireless communications user fees exceed annual debt service and other operating expenditures for wireless infrastructure system operations in General Fund 1000 the excess is hereby authorized to be appropriated for transfer to the General Capital Improvement Fund 4001 for future digital communications upgrades as specified in Council- authorized interlocal agreements. Any shortfall in collections from system user fees will be carried forward to the future fiscal year(s) and will be deducted from future transfers to the CIP until depleted.

Section 101. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to adjust the funding source for Water and Sewer Capital Projects as necessary to reflect the applicable source as Pay As You Go or bond proceeds.

Section 102. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to auction non-United States denominated coins and United States currency that is considered to be damaged, rare and/or collectors' coins collected by the City for deposit into the City's cash pool account.

Section 103. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to pay sales and use tax as required.

Section 104. The Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to pay insurance premiums, risk management claims, legal fees, utility bills, escrow payments, annual hardware/software maintenance and support fee renewals, refunds (excluding tax refunds), auction fees; payments to Mecklenburg County in accordance with Council authorized agreements; payments to transit management company, and payments to the property management/leasing company for CATS' Charlotte Transit Center (CTC).

Section 105. Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 159-25(b), the City Council authorizes the Manager or Interim Manager or, if both are unable to sign checks or drafts on an official depository, the Deputy City Manager to countersign such checks and drafts until the Manager or Interim Manager becomes able to perform this function.

Section 106. That the City Manager may implement regulatory user fees for Charlotte Water at any point in time after July 1, 2016, dependent on operational capacity.

Section 107. That the Chief Financial Officer or his designee is hereby authorized to transfer between funds, appropriations which are directly tied to specific revenues such as sales tax, tax increment financing, U-Drive it, and other applicable items.

Section 108. That the sum of General Fund 1000 Fund Balance in excess of 16% is hereby available for transfer and appropriation to the Pay-As-You-Go Fund 4000 Fund Balance

Section 109. That the City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to adjust appropriations in accordance with any Council amendments to this budget ordinance made at the June 13, 2016 Council Business Meeting

Section 110. Copies of this ordinance shall be furnished to the Director of Finance, City Treasurer, and Chief Accountant to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of City funds.

Section 111. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 112. It is the intent of this ordinance to be effective July 1, 2016, except for Sections 14 through 105, which are to be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AMENDING THE FIVE-YEAR COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017 TO 2021.

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte recognizes the importance of developing long- range capital investment planning to maintain the growth and vitality of the community; and

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte continuously develops and reviews the policy, financial and planning assumptions and impacts of capital investment projects for the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte has a five-year Community Investment Plan based on policy assumptions, so stated in the FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan that balances potential physical development with long-range financial capacity; and

WHEREAS, The Community Investment Plan is amended from time to time to reflect changes in capital planning of the community,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, in its regular session duly assembled, that it hereby adopt the Community Investment Plan for fiscal years 2017 to 2021.

This 13th day of June 2016

**RESOLUTION
No. 2016-03**

ADOPTION OF THE FY2017 TRANSIT OPERATING BUDGET, FY2017 TRANSIT DEBT SERVICE BUDGET AND FY2017-2021 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN

A motion was made by Mayor John Aneralla and seconded by Mayor Chuck Travis for the adoption of the following resolution and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted by the Metropolitan Transit Commission (MTC).

WHEREAS, The Amended Transit Governance Interlocal Agreement (11-28-2005) provides that the Chief Transit Official shall submit to the MTC by January 30 of each year a proposed transit budget and program delineating the public transit services, activities and programs to be undertaken in the upcoming fiscal year starting July 1, and the financial resources required to carry out the services, activities and programs, and

WHEREAS, the Chief Transit Official provided budget and program recommendations to the MTC on January 26, 2016, which have been developed in compliance with CATS Mission, Vision, Strategic Goals and Financial and Fare Policies, and

WHEREAS, the Chief Transit Official's recommended fare change options, budgets and programs have been reviewed by the Citizens Transit Advisory Group and the Transit Services Advisory Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Transit Governance Interlocal Agreement and the Metropolitan Transit Commission Rules of Procedures, and

WHEREAS the Metropolitan Transit Commission has reviewed the recommended FY2017 Transit Operating and Debt Service Budgets and Programs and the FY2017-2021 Community Investment Plan and Projects to determine the transit programs plans for meeting the transportation needs of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg community

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Metropolitan Transit Commission hereby

1. Approves Option One (1) of the Fare Structure Changes (attached to this Resolution), the FY2017 Transit Operating Budget, the FY2017 Transit Debt Service Budget and the FY2017-2021 Transit Community Investment Plan (attached to this Resolution)
2. Authorizes Chief Transit Official to present the FY2017 Transit Operating Budget, the FY2017 Debt Service Budget and the FY2017-2021 Community Investment Plan to the Charlotte City Council for their review, approval and inclusion in the City of Charlotte's FY2017 Budget Ordinance.

This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

I, Trevor Fuller, Chairman of the Metropolitan Transit Commission do hereby certify that the above Resolution is a true and correct documentation of the MTC's action from their meeting duly held on April 20, 2016.



Signature of MTC Chairperson

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION
ACTION ITEM
STAFF SUMMARY**

SUBJECT: MTC Approval **DATE: April 20, 2016**
FY2017 Transit Operating Budget
FY2017 Transit Debt Service Budget
FY2017-2021 Transit Community Investment Plan (CIP)

1.0 ACTION

In compliance with the Transit Governance Interlocal Agreement, the Metropolitan Transit Commission is required to take action on CATS budgets and CIP by April 30 of each year.

MTC Action is included in Resolution # 2016-3

2.0 BACKGROUND:

On January 27, 2016, CATS presented the CEO recommended FY2017 Operating Budget, FY2017 Debt Service Budget and FY2017-2021 Community Investment Plan (CIP) to the Metropolitan Transit Commission. In the months of January-March, 2016, the MTC reviewed and discussed the budgets prior to action in April 2016.

Key elements of the Budgets are:

- Service Changes:
 - o Ridership of 25,042,271, which is a 0.39% increase versus FY2016 budget
 - o Revenue Service Hours of 1,068,767, which is a 0.85% increase versus FY2016 Budget
- 3% Increase in Operating Revenue
 - o Changes in some of CATS fare structures
 - o Sales Tax recovery
- 3.5% increase in Operating Expense
 - o Investment in employees through the City's new Non-Exempt Pay Plan
 - o Increase in CATS FTE positions from 419.75 to 522.75. The new positions will support compliance with regulations and will provide services associated with the implementation of the Blue Line Extension project
- The 5-year CIP includes:
 - o Implementing the Blue Line Light Rail Extension service in the summer of 2017
 - o Implementation of state-of-the-art fare collection systems and smart technology
 - o Enhancement of air quality through introduction of alternate energy for buses
 - o Build-out all platform extensions on the existing Blue Line
 - o Bus rapid transit type service in the North Corridor

3.0 POLICY MPACT:

The budgets and CIP are in compliance with:
CATS Mission, Vision and Strategic Goals
CATS Financial Policies
CATS Fare Policies

4.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT:

The budgets and CIP are funded from the following revenue sources:
Grants from the United States Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration
Grants from the United States Department of Homeland Security
Grants from the North Carolina Department of Transportation
Proceeds from Debt Finance including the 2016 TIFIA Loan
Operating Income Sources

5.0 RECOMMENDATION:

CATS Chief Executive Officer recommends approval of budgets included in the attachment to this Action Item.
FY2017 Operating Budget (which includes MTC choice of Fare Structure Change Option)
FY2017 Debt Service Budget
FY2017-2021 Community Investment Plan

6.0 ATTACHMENT(S):

- A) Resolution #2016-03
- B) CATS FY2017 Operating Budget, FY2017 Debt Service Budget & FY2017-2021 Community Investment Plan

SUBMITTED AND RECOMMENDED BY:



John M. Lewis, Jr.
CEO, Charlotte Area Transit System
Director of Public Transit, City of Charlotte



**FY2017 Operating Budget
FY2017 Debt Service Budget and
FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan**

*Approved by Metropolitan Transit Commission on
4/20/2016*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE #</u>
Section 1 – FY2017 Operating Budget Summary	1
Section 2 – FY2017 Financial Performance Objectives	2
Section 3 – FY2017 Staffing Summary	3
Section 4 – FY2017 Operating Budget Details	
Operating Revenues	4
Operating Expenditures	5
Section 5 – FY2017 Debt Service Budget	6
Section 6 – FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan	
CIP Revenues	7
CIP Expenditures	8-15
Section 7 – Other CIP Managed by CATS Funded by Other Entities	16



FY2017 OPERATING & DEBT SERVICE BUDGET
 FY2017-FY2021 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN

Section 1 – FY2017 Operating Budget Summary

	FY2016 Adopted Budget	FY2016 YE Projection	FY2017 Adopted Budget
Sales Tax Allocation			
A Sales Tax Receipts	\$ 74,492,000	\$ 82,722,253	\$ 85,203,921
B Sales Tax Trendline	72,951,655	72,951,655	76,504,963
A - B = C Net Difference	1,540,345	9,770,598	8,698,958
D Transfer to (from) Revenue Reserve *	1,540,345	9,770,598	8,154,872
A - D = E Sales Tax Available for Allocation	72,951,655	72,951,655	77,049,049
F Transfer to Debt Service Fund	16,830,057	11,407,083	14,916,581
G Transfer to Operating Fund (Operating Allocation)	56,121,598	61,544,572	62,132,468
F + G = H Sales Tax Allocated to Other Funds	\$ 72,951,655	\$ 72,951,655	\$ 77,049,049

Operating Fund			
Operating Revenues			
Sales Tax Operating Allocation	\$ 56,121,508	\$ 61,544,572	\$ 62,132,468
Fares and Service Reimbursements	32,778,026	32,222,921	35,280,870
Maintenance of Effort - Charlotte	20,106,177	20,106,177	20,709,362
Maintenance of Effort - Mecklenburg	192,942	192,942	192,942
Maintenance of Effort - Huntersville	18,566	18,566	18,566
Operating Assistance	12,904,823	12,443,608	12,467,150
Transfers from other funds**	9,026,000	9,026,000	4,800,000
Other (Advertising, Misc)	4,126,423	3,554,423	3,791,961
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 135,274,464	\$ 139,109,209	\$ 139,393,319
Operating Expenditures			
Transportation Services	\$ 123,541,561	\$ 121,446,875	\$ 131,216,621
Transit Development	3,304,549	3,038,462	3,524,728
Marketing and Communications	4,733,884	4,733,884	3,401,877
Executive and Administration	7,496,046	7,496,046	8,179,536
Subtotal	139,076,040	136,715,267	146,322,761
Transfers to Eligible CIP Projects	(20,035,039)	(17,674,266)	(23,144,560)
Total Net Operating Expense	119,041,001	119,041,001	123,178,201
Transfers to Capital Program Support	16,233,463	20,068,208	16,215,117
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 135,274,464	\$ 139,109,209	\$ 139,393,319



Section 2 – FY2017 Financial Performance Objectives

	<u>FY2016</u> <u>Adopted</u> <u>Budget</u>	<u>FY2017</u> <u>Adopted</u> <u>Budget</u>
OPERATING RATIO (W/O Capital Interest)	27.54%	31.72%
PASSENGERS PER HOUR		
(Bus ≥ 20 passengers per hour)	24.36	22.63
(Rail ≥ 90 passengers per hour)	123.3	144.75
BASE SERVICE COST PER REVENUE HOUR		
Bus	\$91.67	\$93.83
Light Rail	\$320.91	\$304.10
Streetcar	\$121.25	\$124.98
Special Transportation Services	\$65.00	\$63.59
Vanpool	\$23.30	\$24.85
ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEAD		
(≤ 15%)	7.35%	7.85%
GROSS DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE		
(> 3.0)	4.95	5.02
NET DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE		
(≥ 1.15)	1.30	1.85



FY2017 OPERATING & DEBT SERVICE BUDGET
 FY2017-FY2021 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN

Section 3 – FY2017 Staffing Summary

	FY2016 Adopted Budget					FY2017 Adopted Budget				
	FT Regular	PT Regular	Total FTE	Temps	Grant-Funded Term	FT Regular	PT Regular	Total FTE	Temps	Grant-Funded Term
Transportation Services										
* 415010 BOD - Operations	643.00		643.00			649.00		649.00		
* 415011 BOD - Administration	13.00		13.00			14.00		14.00		
* 415012 BOD - Maintenance	176.00		176.00			178.00		178.00		
* 415013 BOD - STS Maintenance	9.00		9.00			9.00		9.00		
BOD Employee TOTALS	841.00		841.00			850.00		850.00		
415050 Special Transportation Services	95.00	15.75	110.75	8.00		101.00	15.75	116.75	8.00	
411060 Treasury/Revenues	12.00	3.00	15.00		1.00	19.00		19.00		1.00
412010 Transit Center Operations										
415020 County Human Svc Trans										
412020 Facilities	12.00		12.00			14.00		14.00		
414020 Customer Svc & Information	20.00		20.00			21.00		21.00		
416010 Light Rail Operations	58.00		58.00			91.00		91.00		
416011 Light Rail Administration	10.00		10.00			14.00		14.00		
416012 Light Rail Maintenance	51.00		51.00	6.00		68.00		68.00	6.00	
416013 Maintenance of Way	27.00		27.00			52.00		52.00		
416020 CityLYNX GoldLine	12.00		12.00			14.00		14.00		
417010 Transit Security	11.00		11.00		2.00	16.00		16.00		2.00
415030 Planning And Scheduling	12.00		12.00			12.00		12.00		
415040 Van Pool Division	4.00		4.00			4.00		4.00		
Transit Development										
413001 Development Administration	7.00		7.00			7.00		7.00		
413002 Quality Assurance	6.00		6.00			6.00		6.00		
413003 Engineering										
413020 North/CGS Corridor	1.00		1.00			1.00		1.00		
413050 Northeast Corridor Development	11.00		11.00		4.00	11.00		11.00		4.00
Marketing & Communications										
414010 Marketing & Communications	12.00		12.00		2.00	12.00		12.00		2.00
414030 Technology	10.00		10.00		1.00	11.00		11.00		1.00
Executive & Administration										
411010 Administration Division	14.00		14.00		2.00	15.00		15.00		2.00
411070 City Support Costs										
411030 HR and Civil Rights	7.00		7.00			7.00		7.00		
411040 Executive Division	2.00		2.00			3.00		3.00		
411050 MTC & Committees Division										
411020 Procurement Services	7.00		7.00		2.00	8.00		8.00		2.00
City Employee TOTALS	401.00	18.75	419.75	14.00	14.00	507.00	15.75	522.75	14.00	14.00

* BOD Employees



Section 4 – FY2017 Operating Budget Details

Operating Revenues

	FY2016		FY2017
	Adopted Budget		Adopted Budget
Sales Tax Allocation	\$ 56,121,507	\$	62,132,468
Maintenance of Effort	20,317,685		20,920,870
Passenger Fares	31,387,912		31,298,648
Service Reimbursements & Funding Partners	1,390,114		3,982,222
Operating Assistance	12,904,823		12,467,150
Other Revenues	13,152,423		8,591,961
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 135,274,464	\$	139,393,319



FY2017 OPERATING & DEBT SERVICE BUDGET
 FY2017-FY2021 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN

Operating Expenditures

	FY2016 Adopted Budget Net	FY2016 YE Projection Net	FY2017 Adopted Budget Gross*	FY2017 Adopted Budget Net*
<u>Transportation Services</u>				
415010 BOD - Operations	\$ 59,969,988	\$ 60,161,608	\$ 60,143,493	\$ 60,143,493
415011 BOD - Administration	2,131,899	2,131,899	2,259,568	2,259,568
415012 BOD - Maintenance	13,448,307	13,448,307	19,716,054	15,411,054
415013 BOD - STS Maintenance	998,033	998,033	1,031,134	856,134
415050 Special Transportation Services	7,970,961	7,970,961	8,269,626	8,269,626
411060 Treasury/Revenues	1,234,484	1,234,484	1,540,688	1,265,679
412010 Transit Center Operations	1,077,651	1,077,651	1,109,138	1,109,138
415020 County Human Svc Transp	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
412020 Facilities	2,503,821	2,918,870	4,251,225	3,973,067
414020 Customer Svc & Information	1,644,528	1,644,528	2,091,125	2,083,326
416010 Light Rail Operations	4,512,631	4,512,631	8,677,360	5,334,551
416011 Light Rail Administration	1,683,630	1,683,630	1,819,047	1,292,079
416012 Light Rail Maintenance	2,648,469	2,307,887	5,509,214	817,538
416013 Maintenance of Way	1,843,529	1,843,529	4,200,598	1,407,925
416020 CityLYNX GoldLine	1,496,000	1,496,000	1,570,124	1,570,124
417010 Transit Security	5,441,816	5,441,816	6,515,742	6,261,590
415030 Planning And Scheduling	923,335	923,335	1,252,802	1,252,802
415040 Van Pool Division	899,941	899,941	959,683	959,683
	\$ 110,729,023	\$ 110,995,110	\$ 131,216,621	\$ 114,567,377
<u>Transit Development</u>				
413001 Development Administration	\$ 259,378	\$ 259,378	\$ 1,070,346	\$ 127,965
413002 Quality Assurance	252,128	252,128	607,839	208,096
413003 Engineering	45,117	45,117	46,608	46,608
413020 North/CGS Corridor	(45,478)	(45,478)	120,166	(45,606)
413050 Northeast Corridor Development	(168,805)	(434,892)	1,679,769	(507,827)
	\$ 342,340	\$ 76,253	\$ 3,524,728	\$ (170,764)
<u>Marketing & Communications</u>				
414010 Marketing & Communications	\$ 1,405,538	\$ 1,405,538	\$ 1,806,386	\$ 1,523,635
414030 Technology	756,842	756,842	1,595,491	873,614
	\$ 2,162,380	\$ 2,162,380	\$ 3,401,877	\$ 2,397,249
<u>Executive & Administration</u>				
411010 Administration Division	\$ 543,728	\$ 543,728	\$ 2,026,673	\$ 892,164
411070 City Support Costs	3,961,731	3,961,731	3,765,237	3,765,237
411030 HR and Civil Rights	417,845	417,845	629,946	452,568
411040 Executive Division	603,382	603,382	769,147	769,147
411050 MTC & Committees Division	69,953	69,953	72,052	72,052
411020 Procurement Services	210,619	210,619	916,481	433,170
	\$ 5,807,258	\$ 5,807,258	\$ 8,179,536	\$ 6,384,338
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 119,041,001	\$ 119,041,001	\$ 146,322,761	\$ 123,178,201

* Difference between the Gross and Net budgets is the amount transferred to capital projects



Section 5 – FY2017 Debt Service Budget

	FY2016		FY2017
	Adopted		Adopted
	Budget		Budget
<hr/>			
REVENUES			
Transfers from Sales Tax	\$ 16,830,057	\$	14,916,581
Federal 5307 Formula Grant	2,910,000		2,909,000
Federal 5309 & State Grant for BLE	9,026,000		1,331,000
Interest Earned	0		327,275
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 28,766,057	\$	19,483,856
<hr/>			
EXPENDITURES			
Existing Debt Service	\$ 10,714,057	\$	10,175,856
Debt Service BLE - Short Term Notes			4,761,000
Debt Service BLE - TIFIA	0		4,422,000
Fees	0		125,000
Transfer Out to Other Funds	9,026,000		0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 28,766,057	\$	19,483,856
<hr/>			



Section 6 – FY2017-FY2021 Community Investment Plan

		FY17 Adopted	FY18 Plan	FY19 Plan	FY20 Plan	FY21 Plan	Total FY17- FY 2021
CAPITAL REVENUES							
5307 Federal Formula	\$	17,171,740	18,380,000	18,656,000	18,936,000	19,220,000	92,363,740
5337 State of Good Repair		2,463,000	2,513,000	2,563,000	2,614,000	2,667,000	12,820,000
5339 Bus & Bus Facilities		1,744,870	1,911,000	1,939,000	1,969,000	1,998,000	9,561,870
CMAQ		4,539,000	3,864,000	3,900,000	3,959,000	4,018,000	20,280,000
Dept of Homeland Security		250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
State Technology Grant		500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
State of Good Repair. Streetcar		124,000	0	0	0	0	124,000
BLE - 5309 Federal New Starts		100,000,000	44,905,000	4,848,000	4,370,000	1,903,000	156,026,000
BLE - State Match		25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	125,000,000
BLE - TIFIA Draws		102,092,000	0	0	0	0	102,092,000
BLE - Short Term Debt Draws		27,873,000	0	0	0	0	27,873,000
Debt Proceeds		10,000,000	23,000,000	0	46,431,000	5,200,000	84,631,000
Local Share (Sales Tax)		16,215,117	16,701,571	17,202,618	17,718,696	18,250,257	86,088,260
Total Capital Revenues	\$	307,972,728	136,274,572	74,108,619	120,997,697	78,256,258	717,609,874

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE ADOPTING
CHANGES TO THE CITY PAY PLANS AND EMPLOYEE GROUP INSURANCE PLANS FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2017

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte desires to provide its employees with a competitive pay package and recognizes the importance of rewarding employees for their performance; and

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte desires to provide its employees with a competitive benefits package; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, in its regular session duly assembled, that it hereby adopt the pay and benefits recommendations for fiscal year 2017.

This 13th day of June 2016

FY17 Public Art Work Plan City of Charlotte

June 6, 2016

Presentation Agenda

- Public Art Commission Overview
- Projects Completed and in Progress During FY16
- Looking Forward – Preliminary Thoughts on FY17 Projects



CMPD Providence,
Thom Thoune, 2011



Briar Creek Bridge, Jim Galluci, 2008



Nature's Filters,
Pam Bayette, 2008

Public Art Commissioners FY16

	Appointing Body	Professional Category
2015		
Patricia Fletcher, Vice Chair	County	Business
Laura Grace	ASC	Art & Design
Suzanne Fetscher	ASC	Art & Design
2016		
Cathay Dawkins	County	Community
Patricia Boyer	City	Community
Lisa Lewis Dubois	City	Education
2017		
Marc Gustafson, Chair	ASC	Art & Business
Chuck Barger	City	Business
Manoj Kesavan	County	Education



Project Completed FY16

Project: Neighborhood in Creative
pARTnership: Grove Park

Location: E. W.T Harris and N. Sharon Amity

Artist: Dana Gingras

Budget: \$23,600

Media: Corten and Stainless Steel

Category: Neighborhood Improvements

Status: Installed September 2015

CIP: Multiple Years



Project Completed FY16

Project: Neighborhood in Creative
pARTnership: Reid Park

Location: Reid Neighborhood Park
(Amay James Ave. and Lester St.)

Artist: Laurel Holtzapple, Shaun Cassidy,
and Lauren Doran

Budget: \$35,500 (\$23,600 City funding/
\$11,900 County funding)

Media: Stone and Cast Concrete

Category: Neighborhood Improvements

Status: Installed October 2015

CIP: Multiple Years

Created in collaboration with Mecklenburg County

Project Completed FY16

Project: Neighborhood in Creative
pARTnership: Elizabeth

Location: 8th St. and Pecan to 8th St. and Lamar

Artist: Amy Bagwell and Graham Carew

Budget: \$23,600

Media: Stainless Steel, Vinyl, and Mixed
Media

Category: Neighborhood Improvements

Status: Installed December 2015

CIP: Multiple Years



Project Completed FY16

Project: Neighborhood in Creative
pARTnership: Sedgefield

Location: 700 Marsh Rd.

Artist: Paula Smith

Budget: \$23,600

Media: Concrete, Ceramic, and Mosaic Tile

Category: Neighborhood Improvements

Status: Installed March 2016

CIP: Multiple Years





Project Completed FY16

Project: CMPD Westover

Location: 2600 West Boulevard

Artist: Michael Morgan

Budget: \$63,000

Media: Brick

Category: Facilities

Status: Grand Opening April 14, 2016

CIP: FY14



Project Completed FY16

Project: Fixed Base Operator Plaza

Location: Wilson Air Center (5400 Airport Dr.)
Charlotte Douglas International
Airport

Artist: Hoss Haley

Budget: \$265,000

Media: Corten Steel

Category: Airport

Status: Installation Complete, May 2016

CIP: FY13



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Comprehensive Neighborhood Improvement Program (CNIP)

Location: Shamrock/Central/Albemarle

Artist: Carrie Gault

Budget: \$71,600
\$23,600 in Neighborhood in Creative pARTnership funding and \$48,000 in CNIP funding

Media: TBD

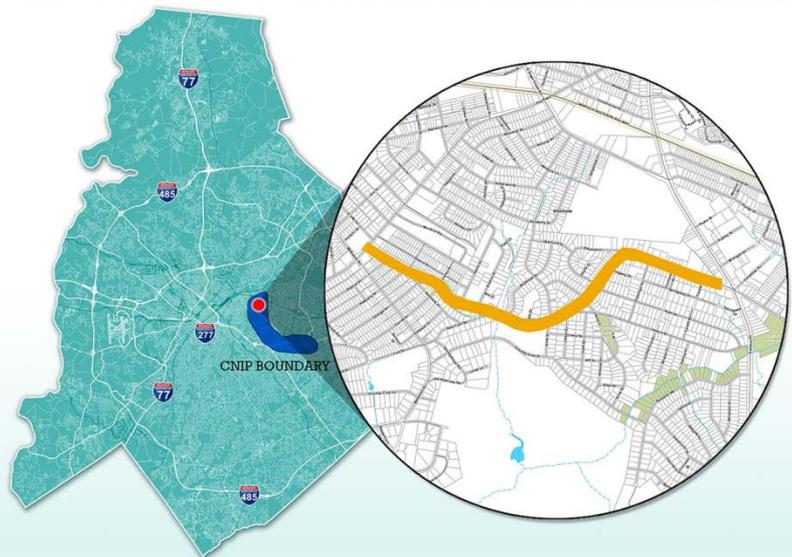
Category: Neighborhood Improvement

Status: Master Planning Phase

CIP: Multiple Years



Location:



ONE CORRIDOR
3 Projects

Projects in Progress FY16

Project: North Tryon Redevelopment

Location: North Tryon Corridor

Artist: WowHaus (Ene and Scott Constable)

Budget: \$175,750 total budget
\$95,000 in City funding and \$80,750 from National Endowment for the Arts Our Town Grant- for permanent art, design and artist residency

Media: TBD

Category: Business Corridor

Status: Schematic Phase

CIP: FY11



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: CMPD Central Division Station

Location: 725 W. 6th Street

Artist: TBD

Budget: \$81,000

Media: TBD

Category: Facility

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY16



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: 25th Street Bridge

Location: N. Davidson St. and N. Brevard St.

Artist: TBD

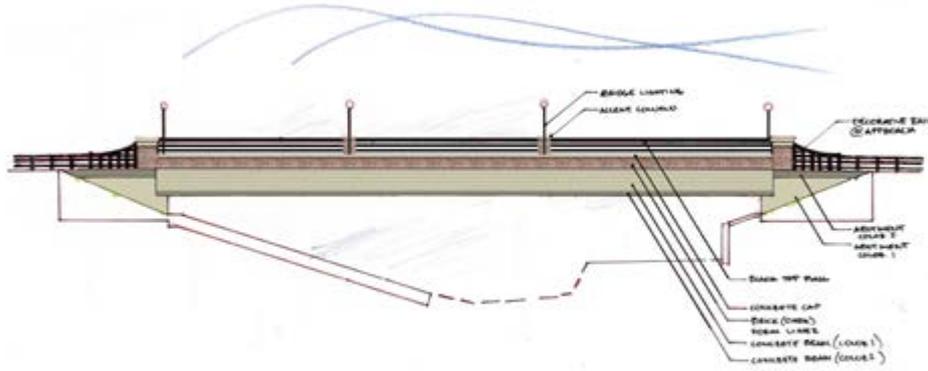
Budget: \$123,162

Media: TBD

Category: Northeast Corridor Infrastructure (NECI)

Status: Artist Selection Phase

CIP: FY15, FY17, FY19



Kimley Horn | Schematic Bridge Elevation
25th Street Bridge - Charlotte - North Carolina



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: J.W. Clay Blvd. (University City)

Location: 9197 J.W. Clay Blvd.
(potential site)

Artist: TBD

Budget: \$122,210

Media: TBD

Category: Northeast Corridor Infrastructure
(NECI)

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY15, FY17, FY19



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Tom Hunter Road (Hidden Valley)

Location: TBD

Artist: TBD

Budget: \$116,522

Media: TBD

Category: Northeast Corridor Infrastructure (NECI)

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY15, FY17, FY19



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Berryhill Roundabout

Location: Intersection of Berryhill, Thrift, and Tuckaseegee

Artist: TBD

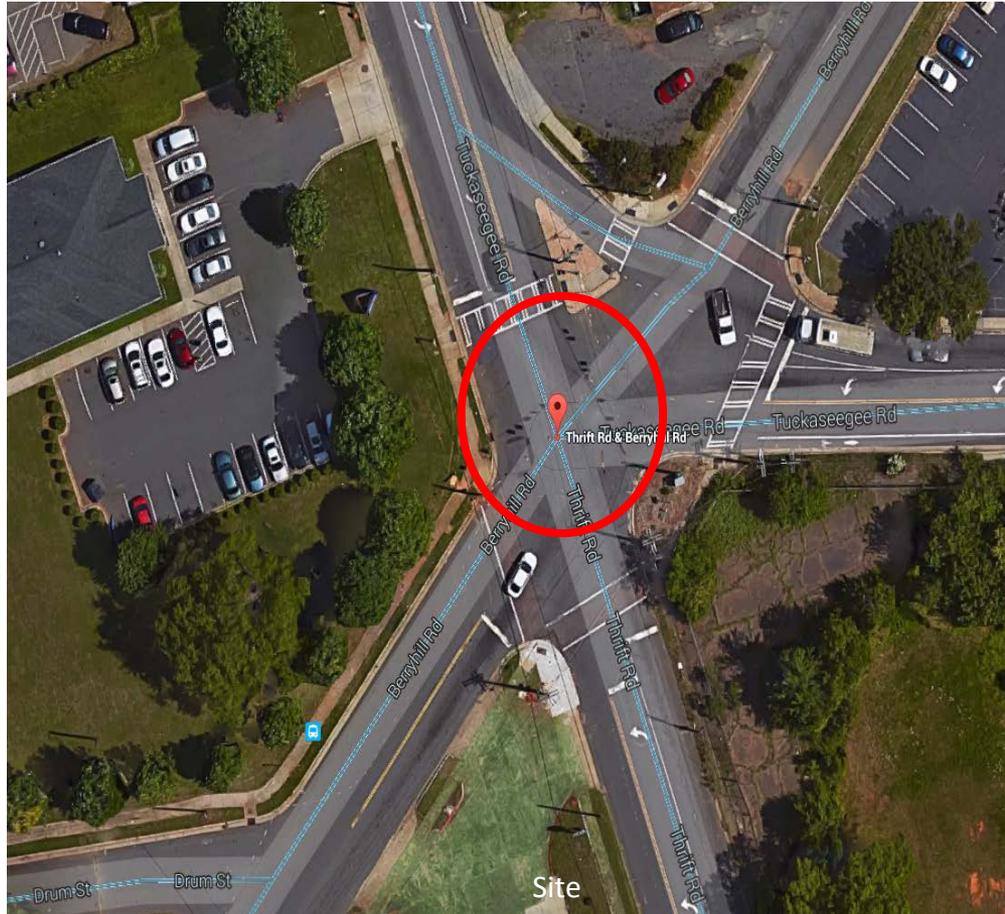
Budget: \$85,000

Media: TBD

Category: Neighborhood Improvement

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: Multiple Years



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Comprehensive Neighborhood Improvement Program: Prosperity Village

Location: I-485 between Craven Thomas Rd. and Robert Helms Rd.

Artist: TBD

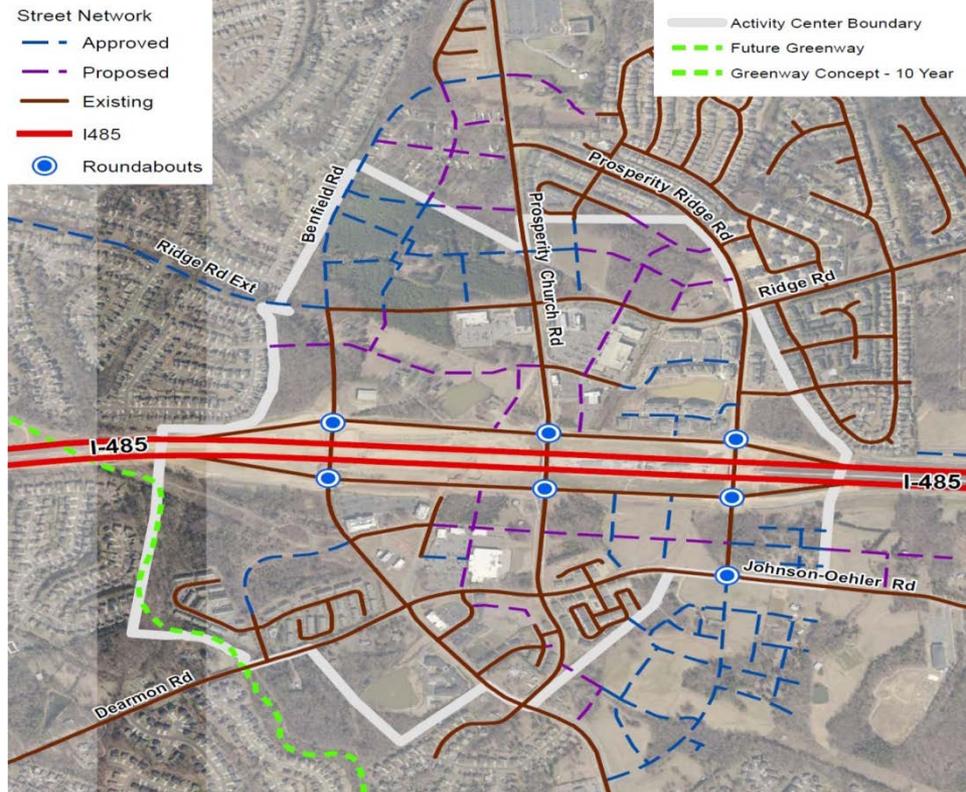
Budget: \$96,000

Media: TBD

Category: Neighborhood Improvement

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY17, FY19



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Cross Charlotte Trail

Location: Multiple Sites

Consultants: Jennifer McGregor and Renee Piechocki

Master Plan Budget: \$40,000

Project Budget: \$169,500

Media: TBD

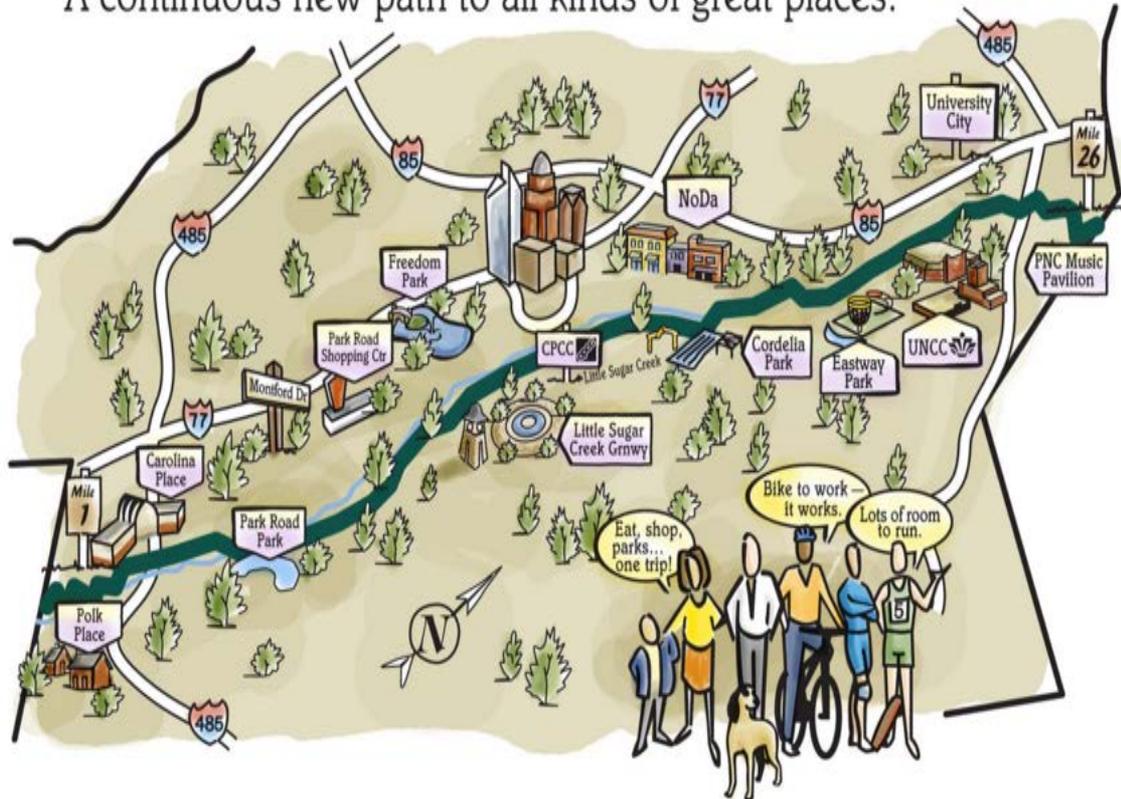
Category: Business Corridor

Status: Master Planning Phase

CIP: FY14, FY15, FY17

CROSS CHARLOTTE TRAIL

A continuous new path to all kinds of great places.



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Terminal E Food Court

Location: Charlotte-Douglas International Airport

Artist: TBD

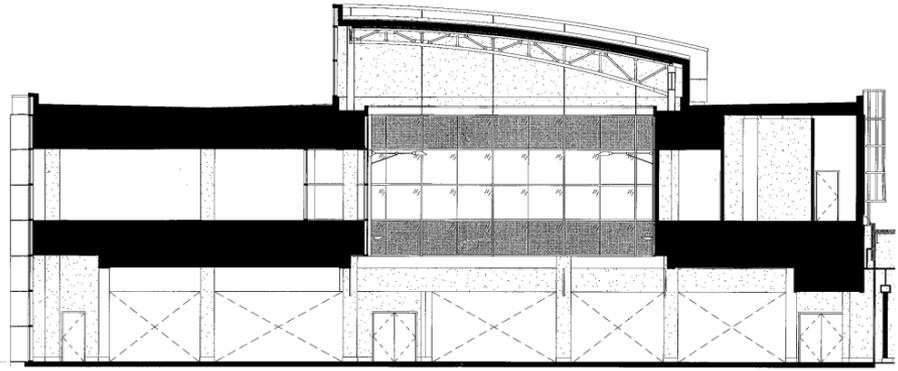
Budget: TBD

Media: TBD

Category: Aviation

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY15-FY18



1 Interior Elevation - Food Court - East
1" = 10'-0"



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Concourse A Expansion

Location: Charlotte Douglas International Airport

Artist: TBD

Budget: TBD

Media: TBD

Category: Aviation

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY15-FY18



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Rental Car Facility

Location: Charlotte Douglas International Airport

Artist: TBD

Budget: TBD

Media: TBD

Category: Aviation

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY15-FY18



Projects in Progress FY16

Project: Main Entrance Grounds

Location: Charlotte Douglas International Airport

Artist: TBD

Budget: TBD

Media: TBD

Category: Aviation

Status: Planning Phase

CIP: FY15-FY18



Proposed FY17 Public Art Allocations

FY17 General Community Investment Plan Eligible Projects	
Project	Public Art Allocation
Comprehensive Neighborhood Improvements (CNIP)	\$240,000
SouthPark CNIP	\$30,000
Northeast Corridor Infrastructure (NECI)	\$212,160
Research Drive-J.W. Clay Connector over I-85	\$12,480
Cross Charlotte Multi-Use Trail	\$150,000
Cross Charlotte Trail - South Charlotte Connector	\$18,000
Sidewalks and Pedestrian Safety	\$15,000
SE Corridor Sidewalk and Bikeway Improvements	\$2,000
Southend Pedestrian/Bicycle Connector	\$2,000
Police Station Construction Program	\$148,500
Northeast Equipment Maintenance Facility	\$12,480
Total FY17 General CIP Public Art	\$842,620
Total FY17 Aviation Public Art*	\$3,059,577

*Aviation public art allocation is calculated at year-end. The FY17 allocation is based on projects completed in FY16

Thank You

CARLA HANZAL, VICE PRESIDENT OF PUBLIC ART

704.335.3037

CARLA.HANZAL@ARTSANDSCIENCE.ORG

FY2017 Financial Partners Description of Services

General Fund Financial Partners

Arts & Science Council (ASC) \$2,940,823

- The Arts & Science Council oversees community-wide cultural planning, fundraising, grant administration, technical assistance, facility review, and other responsibilities to advance the cultural life of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.

Charlotte Regional Partnership \$151,881

- The Partnership is a regional economic development organization that works with local governments, the Chamber and others, to enhance economic activity in the region.

Community Building Initiative \$50,000

- The Community Building Initiative (CBI) builds the capacity and commitment of individuals, organizations, institutions, and the broad community to successfully work together towards a more inclusive and equitable community. CBI's services support the City through two strategic approaches with programmatic components: developing diverse leaders and connecting the community through outreach and civic engagement.

Safe Alliance \$333,977

- The Victim Assistance Program provides crisis intervention, community counseling, education, and individual assistance to victims of violent crimes and to families of homicide victims.

Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority (CRVA) \$15,130,811

- Tourism Marketing (\$5,277,572)
 - Funds the City's general tourism marketing services contract with CRVA. The amount is based on a portion of projected collections of the occupancy tax and a \$35,000 City contribution for special events.
- Charlotte Convention Center Promotion and Business Development Activities (\$9,703,239)
 - Funding allocated to the Authority is derived from a portion of the proceeds of the prepared food and beverage tax and a portion of the countywide occupancy tax.
- Film Commission (\$150,000)
 - Supports the Charlotte Regional Film Commission

100% Federal Grant Funded Financial Partners

Carolinas CARE Partnership \$1,640,862

- Carolinas CARE Partnership manages the City's Housing Opportunities for Persons with HIV/AIDS (HOPWA) federal grant. Responsibilities include:
 - Awarding restricted-use grants to qualified organizations in the ten-county metropolitan statistical area (MSA) to provide housing and supportive services for people living with HIV and AIDS.
 - Distributing funds available through the HOPWA program in compliance with U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations

- Ensuring that all HOPWA funds are expended to provide maximum access to housing for eligible people affected by HIV and AIDS
- Assisting approximately 600 persons with HIV/AIDS annually
- Monitoring distribution and proper expenditure of funds distributed to grantee agencies in the region

Charlotte Family Housing \$330,000

- Charlotte Family Housing (CFH) provides supportive housing services and rehouses homeless working families into rental units throughout the City. CFH also provides services at three (3) temporary/transitional shelters.
- The contract is performance-based; therefore, the funding is up to \$330,000. The goal in FY2017 is to serve 100 families per month through the program.

100% PAYGO Funded Financial Partners

Community Link \$450,000

- Community Link provides pre and post homeownership counseling services and literacy training with an emphasis in creating homeownership in the City's neighborhoods.
- The FY2017 goal is to provide 1,600 counseling and training sessions.

Crisis Assistance Ministry \$380,000

- The Crisis Assistance Ministry provides critical assistance to low-income families through:
 - Energy Assistance Program (\$180,000) – These funds provide direct payments to utility companies for low-income families who are unable to pay their utility bills during times of financial crisis. This program serves approximately 1,000 families annually.
 - Rental Assistance Program (\$200,000) – These funds are for low-income families who are unable to their rent and avoid which address the housing problems. This program assists approximately 600 families annually.

PAYGO/Federal Share Funded Financial Partners

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Housing Partnership–Affordable Housing \$1,960,000

- This contract includes funding to address planning for future multi-family and single-family housing developments by:
 - Increase affordable homeownership opportunities. CMHP will assist 100 families to become homeowners.
 - Increase affordable rental opportunities.

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Housing Partnership–HouseCharlotte \$231,000

- This contract funds the administration of the HouseCharlotte program. The House Charlotte program is outsourced for cost savings and program efficiencies.

Out of School Time Partners

FY2017 is the second year of the two-year contract period approved by City Council. The budget numbers listed below represent the budgeted amounts for FY2017.

- The Community Development Block Grant and Innovative Housing Funds contracts provide educational enrichment activities for elementary, middle, and high school students of families with low incomes who reside in the Housing and Neighborhood Development boundaries.

- On May 9, 2011, Charlotte City Council approved the development and issuance of a Request for Proposals for Out-of-School Time Programs that uses evidence-based standards for school-age care.
- On November 10, 2014, Council approved Out of School Time program modifications:
 - Reduce maximum per agency funding from \$300,000 to \$200,000;
 - Implement a \$1,200 cost per-child allocation, not to exceed maximum per agency funding amount
- The following six organizations are funded for FY2017:

– Greater Enrichment Program, Inc. (GEP)	\$200,000
– Citizen Schools	\$200,000
– Police Activities League (PAL)	\$200,000
– YWCA of Central Carolinas	\$200,000
– Bethlehem Center, Inc.	\$113,934
– Behailu Academy	\$66,000

Municipal Service Districts

Municipal Service District Contracts with Charlotte Center City Partners and University City Partners \$4,903,629

- The Municipal Service Districts (MSDs) were created to enhance the economic viability and quality of life in select areas. Three MSDs are located in the Center City, the fourth is located in the South End area, and the fifth is located in the University City area. Revenues for these districts are generated through ad-valorem taxes paid by property owners in the districts in addition to the City’s regular property tax rate.
- In FY2017, the City will contract with Charlotte Center City Partners for services in the three Center City Municipal Service Districts as well as for services in the South End Municipal Service District. The City will also contract with University City Partners for services in the University City Municipal Service District.
- Charlotte Center City Partner’s mission is to envision and implement strategies facilitating and promoting the economic, social, and cultural development of Charlotte’s Center City to help create a viable, livable, memorable, and sustainable Center City with modern infrastructure, a tapestry of great urban neighborhoods, and a diversity of thriving businesses.
- University City Partners works to promote, encourage, and coordinate the University City’s long-term economic vitality as a regional center for education, commerce, shopping, and entertainment.
- The FY2017 tax rates in the five MSDs remain unchanged from the FY2016 rates.

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA ON _____. THIS RESOLUTION AUTHORIZES THE AMENDMENT OF THE RESTATED CONSOLIDATED SHARED PROGRAMS JOINT UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT WITH MECKLENBURG COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA.

A motion was made by _____ and seconded by _____ for the adoption of the following Resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

WHEREAS, the County and the City have entered into that certain Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement (the "Agreement") made as of July 1, 1998, and rewritten as of July 1, 2001 to incorporate subsequent amendments, which Agreement specifies the details and financing of various programs or joint undertakings which are operated by one government or report for budget purposes to one government for the mutual benefit of both governments; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City now desire to amend the Agreement to reflect that the City's Procurement Services Division will no longer perform services for the County, other than asset recovery and disposal:

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute §160A -461 requires that Interlocal Agreements be ratified by resolution of the governing board of each unit spread upon its minutes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of Charlotte, North Carolina hereby:

1. Approves and ratifies the proposed 2016 Amendment to the Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement between the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County;
2. Authorizes the City Manager and his designees to: (a) execute an amendment consistent with the terms as presented to City Council with such technical corrections and modifications as may be necessary to effect the spirit and intent of the amendment, and (b) to make changes to Exhibit D of the Agreement as he deems appropriate from time to time to best reflect the changing business needs of the City and the County;
3. Authorizes the Chief Financial Officer of the City of Charlotte to undertake all activities and measures necessary for the functional operation of the services agreed upon by the City in conjunction with this Interlocal Agreement; and
4. Directs that this resolution and its adoption be reflected in the minutes of the Charlotte City Council.

Approved as to form:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

**2016 AMENDMENT TO
THE RESTATED CONSOLIDATED SHARED PROGRAMS
JOINT UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT**

This 2016 AMENDMENT TO RESTATED CONSOLIDATED SHARED PROGRAMS JOINT UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT (the "Amendment ") is entered into and made effective as of as of July 1, 2016 between the COUNTY OF MECKLENBURG, NORTH CAROLINA, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (the "County"), and THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina (the "City").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the County and the City have entered into that certain Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement (the "Agreement") made as of July 1, 1998, and rewritten as of July 1, 2001 to incorporate subsequent amendments, which Agreement specifies the details and financing of various programs or joint undertakings which are operated by one government or report for budget purposes to one government for the mutual benefit of both governments; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City previously amended the Agreement as of September 16, 2001; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City now desire to amend the Agreement to reflect that the City's Procurement Services Division will no longer perform services for the County, other than asset recovery and disposal:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Amendment and the fulfillment thereof, the City and the County agree as follows:

1. The term "Procurement Services Division" in Paragraph 1(A)(8) of the Agreement is deleted and replaced with the term "Asset Recovery and Disposal."
2. Paragraph 5(A)(8) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - (8) Asset Recovery and Disposal: The City will provide asset recovery and disposal services to the County in accordance with the terms set forth in Exhibit D, which is attached to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference. The City Manager and the County Manager are authorized to make such changes to Exhibit D as they deem appropriate from time to time, to best reflect the changing business needs of the City and the County. This provision of the Agreement may be terminated by either party effective as of June 30 of any year, provided prior written notice is given to the other party on or before November 1 of the preceding year.
3. Exhibit D attached to this Amendment is incorporated into the Agreement by reference.

4. All of the other provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and this Amendment shall take effect upon its execution by the City of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Manager of the City of Charlotte and the County Manager of Mecklenburg County have each executed this Amendment To Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement by authority granted by the Charlotte City Council and the Mecklenburg County Board of Commissioners.

CITY OF CHARLOTTE

[SEAL]

By: _____
City Manager

Attest:

City Clerk

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

[SEAL]

By: _____
County Manager

Attest:

Clerk to the Board

Approved as to form:

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Fiscal Control Act:

County Attorney

County Director of Finance

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Fiscal Control Act:

City Director of Finance

**RESTATED CONSOLIDATED SHARED PROGRAMS
JOINT UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT D**

EXHIBIT D

**ASSET RECOVERY & DISPOSAL SERVICES
PAYMENT METHODOLOGY & SCOPE OF SERVICES**

This Asset Recovery & Disposal Services Payment Methodology and Scope of Services is an Exhibit to and incorporated into the Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement (“the Agreement”) between the City of Charlotte (the “City”) and Mecklenburg County (the “County”).

Mecklenburg County effectively ended the City’s provision of Procurement Management services effective June 30, 2016, with the exception of its continued use of Asset Recovery & Disposal (ARD) Services. The ARD Services are an auxiliary program to the full suite of Procurement Management services and provides end of life management and disposal of used, seized and surplus assets. In that the County has formally indicated its desire to continue these Services, the purpose of this Agreement is to specify the details of payment and scope of services to be rendered.

1. Payment Methodology.

The County shall pay the City for ARD Services as follows:

- A fixed rate of 30% (based on historical volume) of the overall ARD budget **plus** a variable rate charged for expenses accrued on the County’s behalf per auction, shall determine the annual amount paid by the County.
- The fixed 30%, which may change based on annual budget allocations, shall be divided in half and charged twice to the County annually, upon the completion of each rolling stock auction, which occurs once in the spring and once in the fall each fiscal year.
- In addition to the 30% fixed charged as indicated above, the County shall also pay for those actual expenses accrued by the City during each auction event on the County’s behalf, including commission fees, cashiering fees, advertising fees, and other reimbursable fees for security, batteries, tires, keys, small parts, repairs, mechanic services, vehicle prep, fluids, signage, and documentation prep and printing. These fees are variable and dependent upon the County’s volume of use and costs to the City from third party providers.
- All fees, rather fixed or variable, owed by the County shall be taken from the proceeds of each rolling stock auction at the time of each auction.
- In the event the County does not have proceeds to cover all fees, the City and County shall manage the required payment of ARD fees during the annual true-up process used in the Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement.

Upon budget adoption, and not later than August 1 of each fiscal year, the City Finance Director shall notify the County Finance Director of the approved Asset Recovery & Disposal budget for planning and payment purposes. Amendments to this exhibit related to payment methodology or fees may be amended according to the terms of the Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement.

2. Scope of Services.

The City shall provide all necessary resources required for the provision of Asset Recovery & Disposal Services for the County including the following:

- Personnel (City and 3rd Party);
- Facility (onsite operations, warehouse, storage and auction site);

**RESTATED CONSOLIDATED SHARED PROGRAMS
JOINT UNDERTAKING AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT D**

- Operational Services (utilities, security, waste management, landscaping, facility upkeep, equipment repair);
- Operational Equipment (tools, forklifts, utility equipment, onsite machinery, computers systems and applications, safety and security equipment);
- Insurance (general and vehicle); and
- Travel expenses associated with County asset assessment.

The City shall provide and perform all necessary services required for the provision of Asset Recovery & Disposal Services for the County, including such services as:

- Asset chain of custody management (asset documentation, transfer, warehouse management and disposal);
- Onsite annual storage of all vehicles and equipment upon decommission and removal from the County's fleet;
- Secure storage support and maintenance (fencing, cameras, lighting, automatic gates)
- Asset analysis/assessment/valuation/fair market value determination for projected value and best method of disposal;
- Access to various disposal methodologies including onsite auction, electronic auction, donation, special sale, other governmental transfer or sale, reallocation;
- Buyer outreach, advertisement and marketing to facilitate highest return on investment;
- Management of all statutory requirements including but limited to N.C. GS 160A, Article 12 guidelines, associated legal advertisement, and asset management and disposal best practices;
- Formal chain of custody paperwork detailing condition, transfer and sales information (titles, damage disclosures, notarization, etc.);
- Board of County Commissioner approval for auction activities (RFBA, resolution, delegation of authority, total units exhibits);
- Auction operations (e.g. vehicle lineup, VIN/mileage audit and reporting, auctions sales projections, buyer /auction support, problem reconciliation, crowd management and support, facility yard /site management, coordination of after-auction pickup, loading, forklift operations, extended hours operations as needed);
- Oversight and management of all external, outsourced, or third party vendors, activities, reporting, and contractual performance (auctioneers, security and police assignment, advertisers, mechanics, cash services providers, equipment providers) per the City's Auction Services Contract and scope of work; and
- Facilitation of other City and/or County service partners (e.g. Finance, Commission-Decommission, Risk Management, Building Services & Landscaping, and Legal).

Amendments to this exhibit related to payment methodology or fees may be amended according to the terms of the Restated Consolidated Shared Programs Joint Undertaking Agreement or the governing amendment.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 7. **File #:** 15-3239 **Type:** Business Item

General Obligation Bond Referendum

Action:

Adopt resolutions authorizing staff to proceed with the necessary actions to conduct a general obligation bond referendum on November 8, 2016.

Staff Resource(s):

Randy Harrington, Management & Financial Services

Explanation

- The City Council is scheduled to adopt the Fiscal Year 2017 Budget and Fiscal Years 2017-2021 Community Investment Plan at tonight's meeting, which includes a \$218,440,000 bond referendum on November 8, 2016.
- The referendum includes \$148,440,000 of transportation bonds, \$55,000,000 of neighborhood improvement bonds, and \$15,000,000 of housing bonds.
- The statutory requirements for the legal process include applying to the Local Government Commission for approval, holding a public hearing on the proposed bond orders, setting of the special referendum, and certification of the results.
- The current action is the first of four City Council actions. This first action will specifically authorize:
 - Publication of a notice of intent to apply to the Local Government Commission,
 - Application to the Local Government Commission, and
 - Certain statements of facts concerning the proposed bonds.

Next Steps

- On June 27, 2016, the bond orders will be introduced, and the City Council will be asked to set a public hearing on the bond orders for July 25, 2016.
- At the July 25 Council Business Meeting, the City Council will be asked to hold a public hearing on each of the bond orders, approve the bond orders (including the form and language of the ballot), and set a bond referendum.
- After the Bond Referendum, the City Council will be asked to adopt a resolution certifying and declaring the results of the special bond referendum. This action will occur after the Mecklenburg Board of Elections certifies the results of the vote.

Fiscal Note

Funding: Municipal Debt Service Fund

Attachment

Resolutions

EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL

* * *

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City Council*”) was duly held in the Meeting Chamber at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg County Government Center, 600 East Fourth Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, the regular place of meeting, at 7:00 p.m. on June 13, 2016:

Members Present:

Members Absent:

* * * * *
* * *

Councilmember _____ introduced the following resolution, a summary of which had been provided to each Councilmember, a copy of which was available with the City Clerk and which was read by title:

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA MAKING CERTAIN STATEMENTS OF FACT CONCERNING PROPOSED BOND ISSUE

WHEREAS, the City Council (the “*City Council*”) of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City*”) is considering the issuance of bonds of the City which shall be for the following purposes and in the following maximum amount:

\$148,440,000 of bonds to provide funds to pay the capital costs of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, extending and improving certain streets, including streets and roads constituting a part of the State highway system or otherwise the responsibility of the State and including the cost of related studies, streetscape and pedestrian improvements, relocation of utilities, plans and design; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, widening, extending, paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads, intersections, parking lots and pedestrian and bicycle paths; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing or improving sidewalks, curbs, gutters, drains, bridges, overpasses, underpasses and grade crossings and providing related landscaping, lighting and traffic controls, signals and markers; and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way in land required therefor;

\$15,000,000 of bonds to pay the capital costs of acquiring, constructing, developing, equipping and furnishing housing projects for the benefit of persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, including without limitation loans, grants, interest supplements and other programs of financial assistance to persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and developers of housing for persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and construction of infrastructure improvements related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way required therefor; and

\$55,000,000 of bonds to provide funds to pay the capital costs of infrastructure improvements for various neighborhoods of the City, including the cost of related studies, plans and design, acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, installing or providing curbs, gutters, storm drainage, sidewalks, bike paths and pedestrian trails; paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads and intersections, providing public open space, landscaping and lighting, and acquiring any necessary equipment, land, interests in land and rights-of-way therefor.

WHEREAS, certain findings of fact by the City Council must be presented to enable the Local Government Commission of the State of North Carolina to make certain determinations as set forth in Section 159-52 the North Carolina General Statutes, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council, meeting in open session on the 13th day of June, 2016, has made the following factual findings in regard to this matter:

A. **Facts Regarding Necessity of Proposed Financing.** The proposed bonds are necessary and expedient to pay (1) the capital costs of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, extending and improving certain streets, including streets and roads constituting a part of the State highway system or otherwise the responsibility of the State and including the cost of related studies, streetscape and pedestrian improvements, relocation of utilities, plans and design; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, widening, extending, paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads, intersections, parking lots and pedestrian and bicycle paths; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing or improving sidewalks, curbs, gutters, drains, bridges, overpasses, underpasses and grade crossings and providing related landscaping, lighting and traffic controls, signals and markers; and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way in land required therefor, (2) the capital costs of acquiring, constructing, developing, equipping and furnishing housing projects for the benefit of persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, including without limitation loans, grants, interest supplements and other programs of financial assistance to persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and developers of housing for persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and construction of infrastructure improvements related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way required therefor and (3) the capital costs of infrastructure improvements for various neighborhoods of the City, including the cost of related studies, plans and design, acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, installing or providing curbs, gutters, storm drainage, sidewalks, bike paths and pedestrian trails; paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads and intersections, providing public open space, landscaping and lighting, and acquiring any necessary equipment, land, interests in land and rights-of-way therefor.

B. ***Facts Supporting the Amount of Bonds Proposed.*** The sums estimated for these bonds are adequate and not excessive for the proposed purposes. Estimates for the proposed construction and improvements have been carefully analyzed and determined by persons knowledgeable about the construction and improvements.

C. ***Past Debt Management Procedures and Policies.*** The City's debt management procedures and policies are excellent and have been carried out in compliance with law. The City employs a Chief Financial Officer to oversee compliance with applicable laws relating to debt management. The City Council requires annual audits of City finances. In connection with these audits, compliance with laws is reviewed. The City is not in default in any of its debt service obligations. The City Attorney reviews all debt-related documents for compliance with laws.

D. ***Past Budgetary and Fiscal Management Policies.*** The City's budgetary and fiscal management policies have been carried out in compliance with laws. Annual budgets are closely reviewed by the City Council before final approval of budget ordinances. Budget amendments changing a function total or between functions are presented to the City Council at regular City Council meetings. The Chief Financial Officer presents financial information to the City Council which shows budget to actual comparisons annually and otherwise as the City Manager deems necessary or as a member of the City Council may request.

E. ***Increase in Taxes; Retirement of Debt.*** The increase in taxes, if any, necessary to service the proposed debt will not be excessive. The schedule for issuance anticipates issuing all of the bonds in more than one series during the seven years following the adoption of the bond orders.

Upon motion of Councilmember _____, seconded by Councilmember _____, the foregoing resolution entitled: "**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA MAKING CERTAIN STATEMENTS OF FACT CONCERNING PROPOSED BOND ISSUE**" was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 13th day of June, 2016.

EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL

* * *

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City Council*”) was duly held in the Meeting Chamber at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg County Government Center, 600 East Fourth Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, the regular place of meeting, at 7:00 p.m. on June 13, 2016:

Members Present:

Members Absent:

* * * * *
* * *

Councilmember _____ introduced the following resolution, a summary of which had been provided to each Councilmember, a copy of which was available with the City Clerk and which was read by title:

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA DIRECTING THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL OF BONDS

WHEREAS, the City Council (the “*City Council*”) of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City*”) is considering the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City which shall be for the following purposes and in the following maximum amounts:

\$148,440,000 of bonds to provide funds to pay the capital costs of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, extending and improving certain streets, including streets and roads constituting a part of the State highway system or otherwise the responsibility of the State and including the cost of related studies, streetscape and pedestrian improvements, relocation of utilities, plans and design; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, widening, extending, paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads, intersections, parking lots and pedestrian and bicycle paths; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing or improving sidewalks, curbs, gutters, drains, bridges, overpasses, underpasses and grade crossings and providing related landscaping, lighting and traffic controls, signals and markers; and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way in land required therefor;

\$15,000,000 of bonds to pay the capital costs of acquiring, constructing, developing, equipping and furnishing housing projects for the benefit of persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, including without limitation loans, grants, interest supplements and other programs of financial assistance to persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and developers of housing for persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and construction of infrastructure improvements related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way required therefor; and

\$55,000,000 of bonds to provide funds to pay the capital costs of infrastructure improvements for various neighborhoods of the City, including the cost of related studies, plans and design, acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, installing or providing curbs, gutters, storm drainage, sidewalks, bike paths and pedestrian trails; paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads and intersections, providing public open space, landscaping and lighting, and acquiring any necessary equipment, land, interests in land and rights-of-way therefor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Clerk is hereby directed to cause a copy of the “NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL OF BONDS” to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City on or about June 15, 2016.

Upon motion of Councilmember _____, seconded by Councilmember _____, the foregoing resolution entitled: “**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA DIRECTING THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL OF BONDS**” was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 13th day of June, 2016.

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY TO THE
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL OF BONDS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN of intention of the undersigned to file application with the Local Government Commission, Raleigh, North Carolina for its approval of the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina which shall be for the following purposes and in the following maximum amounts:

\$148,440,000 of bonds to provide funds to pay the capital costs of constructing, reconstructing, enlarging, extending and improving certain streets, including streets and roads constituting a part of the State highway system or otherwise the responsibility of the State and including the cost of related studies, streetscape and pedestrian improvements, relocation of utilities, plans and design; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, widening, extending, paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads, intersections, parking lots and pedestrian and bicycle paths; acquiring, constructing, reconstructing or improving sidewalks, curbs, gutters, drains, bridges, overpasses, underpasses and grade crossings and providing related landscaping, lighting and traffic controls, signals and markers; and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way in land required therefor;

\$15,000,000 of bonds to pay the capital costs of acquiring, constructing, developing, equipping and furnishing housing projects for the benefit of persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, including without limitation loans, grants, interest supplements and other programs of financial assistance to persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and developers of housing for persons of low income, or moderate income, or low and moderate income, and construction of infrastructure improvements related thereto and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way required therefor; and

\$55,000,000 of bonds to provide funds to pay the capital costs of infrastructure improvements for various neighborhoods of the City, including the cost of related studies, plans and design, acquiring, constructing, reconstructing, improving, installing or providing curbs, gutters, storm drainage, sidewalks, bike paths and pedestrian trails; paving, resurfacing, grading or improving streets, roads and intersections, providing public open space, landscaping and lighting, and acquiring any necessary equipment, land, interests in land and rights-of-way therefor.

Any citizen or taxpayer of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina objecting to the issuance of any or all of said bonds, within seven (7) days after the date of publication of this notice, may file with the Local Government Commission, 3200 Atlantic Avenue, Longleaf Building, Raleigh, NC 27604, Attention: Secretary, and with the undersigned a written statement setting forth each objection to the proposed bond issue and such statement shall contain the name and address of the person filing it.

CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

/s/ Stephanie C. Kelly

City Clerk

City of Charlotte, North Carolina

EXTRACTS FROM MINUTES OF CITY COUNCIL

* * *

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City Council*”) was duly held in the Meeting Chamber at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg County Government Center, 600 East Fourth Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, the regular place of meeting, at 7:00 p.m. on June 13, 2016:

Members Present:

Members Absent:

* * * * *
* * *

Councilmember _____ introduced the following resolution, a summary of which had been provided to each Councilmember, a copy of which was available with the City Clerk and which was read by title:

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA AUTHORIZING THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO APPLY TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY’S PROPOSED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TO SUBMIT SUCH APPLICATION TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

WHEREAS, the City Council (the “*City Council*”) of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (the “*City*”) proposes to set a public hearing on the following Bond Orders entitled:

“BOND ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$148,440,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION TRANSPORTATION BONDS OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA;”

“BOND ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$15,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION HOUSING BONDS OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA;” and

“BOND ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$55,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS BONDS OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA;”

WHEREAS, it is necessary, as a condition to the consideration and adoption of the Bond Orders, to submit an Application to the Local Government Commission for Approval of the Bonds, all in the manner required by The Local Government Bond Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council that the Chief Financial Officer of the City is hereby directed to file with the Local Government Commission an application for its approval of the General Obligation Transportation Bonds, General Obligation Housing Bonds and General Obligation Neighborhood Improvements Bonds hereinbefore described, on a form prescribed by said Commission, and (1) to request in such application that said Commission approve the City's use of Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP of Charlotte, North Carolina, as bond counsel for the City and (2) to state in such application such facts and to attach thereto such exhibits in regard to such General Obligation Transportation Bonds, General Obligation Housing Bonds and General Obligation Neighborhood Improvements Bonds and to the City and its financial condition, as may be required by said Commission.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall become effective on the date of its adoption.

Upon motion of Councilmember _____, seconded by Councilmember _____, the foregoing resolution entitled: "**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA AUTHORIZING THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO APPLY TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION FOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY'S PROPOSED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TO SUBMIT SUCH APPLICATION TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION**" was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYS:

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 13th day of June, 2016.



Agenda #: 8.**File #:** 15-3319 **Type:** Business Item

Minority and Women Business Enterprise Disparity Study

Action:

Approve a contract for up to \$345,750 with BBC Research and Consulting for the Minority and Women Business Enterprise Disparity Study Services.

Staff Resource(s):

Randy Harrington, Management & Financial Services
Eric Nelson, Management & Financial Services

Explanation

- The City uses the Minority and Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) Disparity Study to determine if disparity exists between the number of MWBE firms available to perform on City contracts and the City's utilization of these firms; the extent to which any disparities found are attributable to discrimination; and to recommend modifications to remedy the effects of any disparities identified.
- The City last conducted a Disparity Study in 2011. The results from this Disparity Study provide the basis for the City Council's current race and gender conscious measures in the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy. The legal justification for the establishment of MWBE goals sunsets June 2017.
- The Economic Development & Global Competitiveness Committee's (ED&GC) ongoing work includes periodic review of the Charlotte's Business INCLUSION program and its initiatives, of which the Disparity Study is a component.
- On February 17, 2016, the ED&GC received a presentation on the proposed 2017 MWBE Disparity Study and endorsed the release of a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a 2017 MWBE Disparity Study.
- On March 1, 2016, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for MWBE Disparity Study. In response to the RFP, the City received five proposals from interested service providers.
- On April 4, 2016, during the City Council Workshop, City staff updated the full City Council on the MWBE Disparity Study and received City Council's support to move forward with the MWBE Disparity Study pending funding approval in the Fiscal Year 2017 budget. The City Council also endorsed the Disparity Study Advisory Committee structure during the meeting.
 - The Disparity Study Advisory Committee will consist of 11 community representatives, whose role is to ensure community engagement throughout the study period by reviewing and commenting on data sources and assisting in outreach efforts.
- The Project Team, which consisted of City staff members from Management & Financial Services, Engineering & Property Management, the City Attorney's Office, and a community member representative, evaluated the proposals and determined that BBC Research and Consulting best met the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- The tentative schedule for conducting the 2017 MWBE Disparity Study is as follows:
 - July 2016: MWBE Disparity Study Kick-Off
 - June 2017: Disparity Study Dinner Briefing Presentation

Agenda #: 8.File #: 15-3319 Type: Business Item

- July 2017: City Council adoption of Disparity Study findings and recommendations

Charlotte Business INclusion

Established MBE Goal: 10%

Committed MBE Goal: 10%

BBC Research & Consulting met the established subcontracting goal and has committed 10% (\$34,575) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- Lain Consulting, LLC (SBE, MBE) Consultant

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 9.**File #:** 15-3263 **Type:** Business Item

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department - New Police Officers Grant Application

Action:

Approve the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department to submit a grant application to the U.S. Department of Justice for \$1,875,000 over three years to fund 15 new police officer positions.

Staff Resource(s):

Jeff Estes, Police
Greg Crystal, Police

Explanation

- The Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Hiring Program offers \$137 million to law enforcement agencies to hire new officers, rehire officers who were laid off, or retain officers who are about to be laid off.
- The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) desires to submit a grant application to fund 15 new police officer positions, which is the maximum number allowed for agencies serving populations under 1,000,000.
- The officer positions would increase the capacity of CMPD to implement community policing strategies that strengthen partnerships for safer Charlotte neighborhoods and enhance CMPD's capacity to prevent, solve, and control crime through the funding of these additional 15 officers.
- The U.S. Department of Justice COPS Office will notify grant awardees by January 1, 2017.
 - If the CMPD is awarded grant funding, the CMPD anticipates hiring the 15 new police officers by September, 2017 (FY2018).
 - It takes CMPD approximately six months to manage the vetting process of police officer applicants for the identification and selection of 15 new police officers.
- The grant application deadline is June 23, 2016.
- Per grant requirements, grant proceeds cannot be used to cover previously funded positions.

Grant Provisions

- The COPS grant funds salaries and benefits for new officers for three years.
- The COPS grant will cover up to 75% of the entry-level salary and fringe benefits of each newly hired full-time sworn officer over the three-year award period, with a minimum 25% local cash match requirement and maximum federal share of \$125,000 per officer position.
- The City must also fund equipment and training for the new officers.
- The City must agree to retain all positions that are added as a result of the grant for a minimum of

Agenda #: 9.File #: 15-3263 Type: Business Item

one year after the grant funding ends.

- The retention period for each position is based upon the actual hire date.
- At the end of the grant period, the City's number of police officer allocations must remain at the increased level after the addition of the 15 new officers.

Funding

- The total costs for the new officers from Fiscal Year 2018 through Fiscal Year 2020 is estimated to be \$3,438,592.
- The Federal share is \$1,875,000.
- In the grant period, the City share of personnel and operating costs will be approximately \$1,331,472:
 - Fiscal Year 2018: \$435,040
 - Fiscal Year 2019: \$375,254
 - Fiscal Year 2020: \$521,178.
- In addition, the City will fund capital cost (vehicles) of \$232,120.
- The grant expires after three years.
- Beginning FY2021, ongoing annual total personnel and operating costs are estimated to be \$1,149,055 per year.

Fiscal Note

Funding: COPS Grant and Police Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 10. **File #:** 15-3398 **Type:** Nomination

Nominations to the Domestic Violence Advisory Board

Action:

Nominate citizens to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- One appointment for a partial term beginning immediately and ending September 21, 2016.
 - Rashada Russell has resigned.

Attachment

Domestic Violence Board Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ADVISORY BOARD (B/O)

BOARD DETAILS



OVERVIEW

SIZE 12 Seats

TERM LENGTH 3 Year

TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - In January 2009, the Board of County Commissions approved increasing board membership by one. Background checks will be conducted on all nominees to this committee.

Responsibilities - The Domestic Violence Advisory Board is the official Citizen Advisory Commission on domestic violence issues. The members are appointed by and report to the Board of County Commissioners and Charlotte City Council.

Periodically review and evaluate all Charlotte and Mecklenburg County domestic violence services, and make appropriate recommendations to Charlotte City Council and the Board of County Commissioners to identify gaps, or need for additional services to meet the needs of victims of domestic violence and their children. To provide vigorous advocacy for domestic violence and its related costs to victims and the community.

The DVAB receives staff support from the Mecklenburg County Community Support Services Prevention and Intervention Services.



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN 2 by Mayor; 4 by City Council; 6 by County Commission

MEETING INFORMATION
Meeting Day - 2nd Monday monthly
Meeting Time - 6:15 p.m.
Meeting Location - Hal Marshall Services Center/700 North Tryon Street
Time Commitment - 3 hours per month

ENACTING RESOLUTION

ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



City of Charlotte, NC

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ADVISORY BOARD (B/O)

BOARD ROSTER



BEATRICE COTE

2 Term Sep 23, 2014 - Sep 22, 2017

Email: bethere06@gmail.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



SHANTE COTTON

2 Term Sep 22, 2014 - Sep 21, 2017

Email: shantecotton@gmail.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



JACQUELINE DIENEMANN

2 Term Sep 22, 2013 - Sep 21, 2016

Email: jpdien@mi-connection.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Chairman
Category None
Appointed by City Council



ERIK LINDAHL

1 Term Jun 16, 2015 - Apr 30, 2018

Email: boards@charlottenc.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by County Commission



SYBIL RICHARDSON

1 Term May 01, 2015 - Apr 30, 2018

Email: sybil@email.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by County Commission



LUCY ROBINSON

1 Term Jun 16, 2015 - Apr 30, 2018

Email: email@email.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by County Commission



EDDIE SANDERS

1 Term Sep 22, 2015 - Sep 21, 2018

Email: eddie_sanders@hotmail.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



JANICE SHIRLEY

1 Term Jun 16, 2015 - Apr 30, 2018

Email: email1@email.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by County Commission



ROSLYN STITT

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member



1 Term May 01, 2015 - Apr 30, 2018

Email: roslyn.stitt@email.com

Category None
Appointed by County Commission



TINA WHITTAKER
Partial Term Aug 08, 2014 - Sep 21, 2017

Email: tw hitt80@hotmail.com

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



VACANCY

Appointed by County Commission



VACANCY

Appointed by City Council

Profile

Dawn _____ A _____ Ashwood _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dawn.ashwood@lashgroup.com _____
Email Address

7030 Fernwood Drive _____ Apt D _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28211 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 963-1027 _____ Home: (980) 224-9758 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 _____
What district do you live in?

Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Prefer Not to Say _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

11/18/1969 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in serving on these boards/committees because I would like to in some capacity lend a helping hand in making Charlotte a city of the future...now.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

My last position prior to moving to Charlotte, I worked at the Allen Womens Resource Center as a Domestic Violence Counselor.

The Lash Group _____

Current Employer:

1.5 years

Years in current position:

Benefits Verification Specialist

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Work with providers and payors to verify the benefits of patients pertaining to Oncology medication.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Ena _____ N _____ Cooke _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

enc4157@gmail.com _____
Email Address

3720 maggie laney drive _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

charlotte _____ NC _____ 28216 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 900-2855 _____ Mobile: (704) 921-1348 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Mecklenburg County Towns _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

05/06/1958 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

none

List any boards you have served on in the past:

none

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Firemen's Relief Board Of Trustees (O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to serve our community to make Charlotte great place to live.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

unemployed _____

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Kawana C Davis
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

joyfulculturegal@gmail.com
Email Address

6107 Long Pine Dr
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28227
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: 7049549314 Business: (980) 272-8965
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5
What district do you live in?

African American
Ethnicity

Democrat
Political Party

Female
Gender

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Sustain Charlotte-Board Member -Community organizer Charlotte LGBT Chamber of Commerce - At Large Board Member // Communications & Marketing Co-Chair

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Community Relations Committee (O), Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

As a member of the Charlotte community I feel it is important to give back. This is a great city and I want to make it more inclusive and sustainable. Being a member of the LGBT community it is imperative that our county and city are inclusive. Last year I partnered with the HRC to prevent discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, family status or disability; to ameliorate the effects of past discrimination, and to promote harmony among citizens of Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, and NC. Which led to our achievement of becoming the organization of the year.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

This board pairs with my current role at Republic Services and a Customer Resource Consultant and At Large Board member seat with the Charlotte LGBT Chamber of Commerce. My strong communication, community engagement and Sales experience make me a great fit.

Republic Service
Current Employer:

2

Years in current position:

Customer Resource Center

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Recommend disposal, recycling and electronic waste solutions for New Businesses in 20+ Divisions on the East coast for Commercial and Industrial Containers.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Fundamentals of Human Resources Management

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Linda R Dixon
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

Email Address

2219 Gooseberry rd
Street Address Suite or Apt

charlotte NC 28208
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Business: (704) 303-7106 Home:
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Mecklenburg County Towns
What district do you live in?

African American
Ethnicity

Democrat
Political Party

Female
Gender

04/28/1962
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

childcare network
Current Employer:

5

Years in current position:

Teacher

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

I MAKE LESSON PLANS FOR THE AGES OF 5 YEAR OLDS TO 12 YEAR OLDS I PLAN EVENTS FOR ALL OF THE DAYCARE.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Gurmay _____ E _____ Fraser-Darlington _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

effrigefraser@gmail.com _____
Email Address

8206 Ainsworth Street _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28216 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 906-1400 _____ Mobile: (704) 906-1400 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

01/20/1959 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

N/A

List any boards you have served on in the past:

N/A

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am a domestic violence survivor as well as a Psychotherapist for over 24 years and I do believe that my experiences, education and training are necessary qualification to share with others to prevent them from being abuse or/and badly. I feel that if I help but one person who in turn helps one person who in turn helps one person then collectively we can end domestic violence.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a domestic violence survivor. I was nominated Pearl 2014. I am a psychotherapist for over 24 years working with families, individuals and groups with mental health challenges and educating them on warning signs of domestic violence and precautions to take while in an abusive relationship. The Women's Commission Domestic Violence Speakers Bureau trained me and I speak at churches, businesses, colleges, university, in the community and at schools educating people about warning signs and the important steps to take to be safe. UNC Charlotte project, LoveSpeaksOut also trained me and I speak at recreation programs to teenagers to education them about the signs of teenage dating violence and steps to take to establish healthy relationships. I am certified in Child Abuse and Maltreatment and I've educated case managers, social workers, daycare staff, teachers, parents and children about signs of abuse and what to do to maintain healthy relationships. I was trained by CMC Health Care Project to intervene at the hospital to victims of domestic violence and to provide referrals to shelters and other community programs in eligible. I believe that it is important to educate and empower people to live healthy lives and to make appropriate

decisions to understand boundaries and to maintain healthy relationships.

CMS

Current Employer:

less than one

Years in current position:

Teacher

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

CTE-Marketing Teacher CMS- Vance High School, August 2015-Present • Teaches content and skills in Marketing courses, utilizing curriculum • Instructs students in citizenship and basic subject matter specified in state law and administrative regulations and procedures of NC Public Schools • Adapts marketing material and methods to develop relevant sequential assignments and lesson plans that guide and challenge students • Develops lesson plans and supplementary materials compatible with the division's basic instructional philosophy and congruent with course standards; provides individualized and small group instruction in order to adapt the curriculum to the needs of each student and subgroups of students • Evaluates academic and social growth of students, prepares report cards, maintains appropriate records to include attendance reports, checklists, census forms, and other recordkeeping activities as necessary • Encourages students to think independently and to express original ideas • Evaluates each student's progress in meeting the course standards for marketing skills • Establishes and maintains standards of student behavior needed to provide an orderly, productive classroom environment • Identifies student needs and cooperates with other professional staff members in assessing and helping students solve learning, health and attitude problems • Communicates with parents and school counselors on student progress and needs identify • Supervises students in assigned out-of-classroom activities during the working day • Participates in faculty committees and the sponsorship of student activities • Administers testing in accordance with division testing practices Models nondiscriminatory practices in all activities

Other employment history:

Mental Health Professional/MHP Inspiration & Hope, Inc., February 2015-June 2015 • Rehabilitative Behavioral Health Services • Psychosocial Rehabilitative Services (PRS) • Behavior Modification (BMOD) • Family Support (FS) • Diagnostic Assessment (DA) • Provide daily Family Service • Family with client & Family without client Substance Abuse Intensive Outpatient Program/Psychotherapist S& H Youth & Family Services, Inc., NC-October 2013-March 2014 • Provided weekly individual and family psychotherapy • Provided individual assessment, and treatment planning to socio-culturally diverse adolescents population diagnosed with PTSD, depression, anxiety, major psychiatric disorders, attention disturbances and substance abuse • Facilitated weekly Parent Training • Collaborated with medical health and mental health professionals • Documented clients mental health services and case management Licensed Clinical Addiction Specialist/A-IIH Team Lead The Right Choice, Inc. Charlotte, NC- October 2012-March 2013 • Provided individual assessment, group psychotherapy services and treatment planning to socio-culturally diverse adolescents population diagnosed with PTSD, depression, anxiety, major psychiatric disorders, attention disturbances and substance abuse. • Led crisis intervention and emergency services; managed bereavement groups. • Supervised a team of 4 Qualified Professionals. Coordinated weekly team meeting, delegated and supervised work, and prepared weekly schedules. • Coordinated with teachers to development and implement school discipline plans that aligned with district's Safe School Plan. Monitored students' criminal, academic and behavioral performance. • Facilitated recreational and activity-based group

to promote adolescent engagement in collaborative exercises to build socially appropriate skills. Incidents of aggression decreased significantly during group activities. Licensed Clinical Addiction Specialist/A-IIH Team Lead Excel/Agape Services, Inc. Monroe, NC-December 2011-August 2012 • Directed weekly psychotherapy groups using multi-modal approaches: cognitive therapy, psycho-educational, dialectical behavioral groups and play therapy. • Completed psychosocial assessment in order to guide clients through treatment; update plans as necessary to ensure clients receive the current treatment methodologies. • Designed program standards in compliance with local, state, and federal regulations, and prepared all documentation. • Cultivated and nurtured positive, productive relationships with clients, families, service and community providers to promote effective coordination of resources. • Prepare schedules, chaired weekly team meetings. Coordinated and supervised Qualified Professionals. • Provided staff with relevant resources for student/client's individual differences and needs. • Facilitated Parent/child groups to teach appropriate strategy to interact/engage each other.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

N/A

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

N/A

Graduate School

Education:

N/A

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

EDUCATION Fordham University, Bronx, NY; MSW Administration/Clinical Social Work, 9/1991 Adelphi University, Garden City, NY; Bachelor of Science: Social Welfare, 5/1990 Medgar Evers College, Brooklyn, NY; 30 Credits in Education; Special Ed. Concentration

N/A
Spouse's Name:

N/A
Spouse's Employer

N/A
Spouse's Job Title

Other
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

Karen Parker of Safe Alliance
If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

If you selected 'Other' please explain

Boards / Commissions Disclaimer

I certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I authorize and consent to background checks and to the investigation and verification of all information contained herein. I further authorize all persons having information concerning my qualifications to release information to city representatives and release such persons from all liability for any damages connected with the release of such information. I also release and discharge the City of Charlotte from any claims and damages, losses, liabilities, costs, expenses or any other charges or

complaints arising out of the City's use of any information provided pursuant to this release. I understand and agree that any misstatement will be cause for my removal from any board or committee. By submitting this application, I agree to adhere to all city policies pertaining to boards and commissions, including attendance. I understand that affixing my name in this form is deemed an electronic signature that has the effect of a written signature and will be presumed a valid signature, absent notification otherwise. I hereby acknowledge that this application and information provided herein may constitute a public record, and as such, may be released in accordance with all applicable public record laws.

Please check this box after reading the above disclosure statement:

I Agree *

Please type your name below:

Gurmay E. Fraser-Darlington

Profile

Kerry _____ L _____ Shipman _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

kerrylynnshipman@gmail.com _____
Email Address

1327 Beacon Ridge RD _____ Apt 1420 _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28210 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 807-0172 _____ Home: _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Mecklenburg Public Access Corporation, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority (B/O), Civil Service Board (B/O), Community Relations Committee (O), Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Transit Services Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in serving on the Community Relation Committee because of the potential to improve communication, promote harmony and prevent discrimination among citizens of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. I am also committed to public service and the vision of the city of Charlotte to put citizens first.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

A highly qualified individual with great interpersonal skills and diversity sensitivity. A goal-oriented, highly committed, innovative, and effective leader who is passionate about efforts to create more affirmative, structured, reliable, caring, educating, and disciplined community. As a individual dedicated to public service, I have dedicated one year to Americorp VISTA service to Charlotte to assist under-resourced communities. I have experiences educating, tutoring and coaching students on the colligate level and with the Charlotte-Mecklenburg School System. I have worked to encourage citizen participation in democracy, community environment and upward mobility.

Common Wealth Charlotte

Current Employer:

1

Years in current position:

Program Coordinator

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Create and maintain financial coaching program to provide long-term and episodic support to under-resourced communities. Facilitate financial education seminars to increase financial knowledge and confidence within the communities. Identify client's eligibility for emergency loan services. Review, analyze and discuss client's full credit report, spending plan, and budget. Recruit and train volunteers to serve as financial coaches to individuals and families. Develop partnerships and relationship with the various community and national organizations. Evaluate program effectiveness, assess and track outputs and outcomes, regular reports, and success stories of clients.

Other employment history:

Mecklenburg County Judge's Office, Law Clerk/Judicial Intern – Judge Donnie Hoover, Law Office of Evia L. Jordan, Paralegal/Law Clerk, Charlotte – Mecklenburg Schools, Substitute Teacher, Wells Fargo Bank N.A., Financial Crime Specialist, North Carolina State University, Program Assistant

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Shaw University, Bachelor of Arts in Sociology with Criminal Justice concentration, University of Phoenix, Master of Public Administration, Charlotte School of Law (Degree not conferred)

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Business Advisory Committee .

Transportation/Logistics Sector

Which industry sector, if any, do you fall under

Profile

Naomi Turner
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

naomi.jamece@gmail.com
Email Address

1925 - 305 Sharon Road West
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28210
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 352-8162 Home:
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Other
What district do you live in?

African American
Ethnicity

Prefer Not to Say
Political Party

Female
Gender

08/01/1985
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Being both a victim and survivor of domestic violence during childhood as well as adulthood I am able to truly identify with the need for the city to be involved with victims. I received much assistance from Safe Alliance who was a great hand of me being who I am today. My interest of serving in this committee will give a voice to the children and adults affected while helping the need be fulfilled which often goes through the cracks due to lack of government funding.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Year of 2015 -- I was able to serve the community by doing a "Summer Read , Summer Feed" in which I partnered with Charlotte Knights, Chic- Fil - A and Charlotte Family Housing to provide fun , food and books to families in transitional housing. (June 2015) I was able to serve over 100 residence of the Hunters Wood Nursing and Rehab by gathering many donations to pass out on Christmas day. I often do different things around the community unattached to any organization but simply doing so because I have a heart for people. My compassion along with ability to lead and serve would be a great asset as a DVAB board member.

Carolinas Healthcare Systems
Current Employer:

7 yrs
Years in current position:

Live Answer Coordinator
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

route all calls to appropriate areas / assist doctors with schedules / representative for Patient Experience Action Council / representative for Community Benefit

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College
Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 11. **File #:** 15-3477 **Type:** Nomination

Nominations to the Historic District Commission

Action:

Nominate citizens to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- Two appointments for terms beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2019, in the following categories: At-large and Resident Owner-Plaza-Midwood.
 - Donald Duffy, At-large category, has completed two terms; therefore, he is not eligible for reappointment.
 - Thomas Egan III, Resident Owner-Plaza-Midwood category, has completed two terms; therefore, he is not eligible for reappointment.

Attachment

Historic District Commission Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC

HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION (O)

ENACTING RESOLUTION
WEBSITE

<http://charmeck.org/city/charlotte/planning/HistoricDistricts/Pages/home.aspx>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

BOARD DETAILS



OVERVIEW



SIZE 12 Seats



TERM LENGTH 3 Year



TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - One member shall represent the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Planning Commission and shall be recommended for appointment by that commission for a one year term. Each of the Historic districts - Fourth Ward, Plaza-Midwood, Dilworth, Wesley Heights and Hermitage Court shall be represented by one residential property owner (Council appointment). The membership will be expanded by one (a property owner) for each newly designated district. The Board of Directors of neighborhood association of each district shall recommend nominations for their position in compliance with the associations by-laws, but such recommendations shall not be binding on the City Council.

On April 17, 2006, City Council approved Ordinance No. 3256-Z creating Hermitage Court Historical District. On May 17, 2010, City Council approved Ordinance No. 4419-Z, creating the Wilmore Historic District Overlay. The new historic district will be represented by one residential property owner who shall be appointed by the Mayor.

In addition, the Dilworth Historic District, because of its make-up, shall be represented by the operator of a business in that district.

If any of the district representatives ceases to be a property owner in the respective historic district, that appointee shall be permitted to continue in his position if more than fifty (50) percent of his term has been served.

A majority of the membership shall have demonstrated special interest, experience, or education in history, architecture, and or other relevant discipline; all must reside within the corporate limits of the City of Charlotte- both criteria required by State Statute. Terms are for three years and no member may serve on the Commission for more than two full consecutive terms.

Responsibilities - To ensure the preservation of any areas, structures, site and objects that are significant elements of the cultural, social, economic, political, or architectural history of Charlotte; to safeguard the heritage of the city through the preservation and conservation of historical areas for the education, pleasure, and enhancement of the residents of the City.



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN

4 by Mayor; 8 by City Council

MEETING INFORMATION

Meeting Day - 2nd Wednesday monthly
Public Workshop - 12:00 p.m. - 1:00 p.m.
Meeting Time - 1:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.
Meeting Location - Government Center Building/600 East 4th Street
Time Commitment - 10 hours per month
Website:
<http://charmeck.org/city/charlotte/planning/HistoricDistricts/Pages/home.aspx>

ENACTING RESOLUTION



City of Charlotte, NC

HISTORIC DISTRICT COMMISSION (O)

BOARD ROSTER



TIM BENDER

1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Resident Owner Of Wilmore
Appointed by Mayor



BELINDA L CORBUS

2 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: llicorbus@aol.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4th Street
Position Board Member
Category At-Large
Appointed by City Council



DONALD L DUFFY

2 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category At-Large
Appointed by City Council



THOMAS J EGAN III

2 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Resident Owner Of Plaza-Midwood
Appointed by City Council



JAMES F HADEN

Partial Term Oct 27, 2014 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: jhaden@stewartinc.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Resident Owner Of Fourth Ward
Appointed by City Council



RODRIC LENHART

Partial Term Apr 14, 2014 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: rodric@dharmacg

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Resident Owner Of Wesley Heights
Appointed by City Council



NASIF MAJEED

1 Term Sep 30, 2015 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: newlyte@juno.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Planning Commission Representative
Appointed by Mayor



MATTIE MARSHALL

1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category At-Large
Appointed by Mayor



DOMINICK RISTAINO

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member



2 Term Mar 13, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: dominick@metropolitanbuilders.com

Category Business Operator Of Dilworth
Appointed by City Council



DAMON M RUMSCH

1 Term Mar 13, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: coral@mindspring.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Appointed by Mayor



CLAIRE D STEPHENS

1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: henriclaire@gmail.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Resident Owner Of Hermitage Court
Appointed by City Council



TAMARA B TITUS

Partial Term Apr 14, 2014 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: tamaratitus@mindspring.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category Resident Owner Of Dilworth
Appointed by City Council

Profile

Brian M Bradley Jr
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

brian.bradley@cbre.com
Email Address

2101
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28205
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 995-5887 Home:
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1
What district do you live in?

Other
Ethnicity

Prefer Not to Say
Political Party

Male
Gender

05/18/1979
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Johnston YMCA Board of Directors, Tarheel Trailblazers Association

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Having lived in Plaza Midwood for the past 10 years i have a vested interest in protecting the character and history of the neighborhood. With my career in the development and construction industry I also understand the process of construction and the economic and logistic impacts the decisions of such a board can play on economic growth. I feel i will provide a unique balance of construction knowledge and desire for historic preservation on the board.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Project Manager, Construction Management, Development Management, past and current historic preservation experience on both sides have the table advocating for the protection of historic properties while also having renovated historic properties.

CBRE
Current Employer:

6

Years in current position:

Project Manager

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Brian is currently a Project Manager for the Charlotte Local Market Area, overseeing an over 3,000,000 square foot portfolio of properties and projects. His accomplishments include completing construction project management assignments for domestic and international business and investment organizations such as Google, NY Life, JP Morgan, RREEF, CalSTRS, Price Waterhouse Coopers, Dimensional Fund Advisors and Quicken Loans.

Other employment history:

Prior to this assignment, Brian was a small business owner of a real estate development and construction company concentrating on urban infill mixed-use development, horizontal residential lot development and interior construction projects around Charlotte's central business district.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

I am a property owner of Industrial Property located in the NoDa Historic District and two properties located in the Plaza Midwood Historic District (both my personal residence and investment property)

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Cassandra

Spouse's Name:

Self Employed

Spouse's Employer

Self Employed

Spouse's Job Title

Recruited by current Committee Member

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

Resident Owner of Plaza-Midwood

Which Commission seat are you applying for?

Profile

Nhora _____ Gomez-Saxon _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

gomezsaxon@yahoo.com _____
Email Address

5813 Tillery Drive _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28226 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 _____
What district do you live in?

Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

10/16/1962 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am passionate about Charlotte, our history and committed to public education. I want to be part in the planning of our future city preserving the character of each neighborhood.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

am a journalist, professor and Charlotte resident. I have 20 years working with the Hispanic and general population in the Metropolitan Area of Charlotte I have 18 years of experience teaching High School/higher education.

CMS _____
Current Employer:

18

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Promote the learning of the Hispanic culture and its language. Involve our community in the education of our children.

Other employment history:

NBC News Channel Report, write and translate news for the 24 hours newscast.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Steven W. Saxon

Spouse's Name:

Carolina Cinema Tools

Spouse's Employer

Carolina Cinema Tools

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

Which Commission seat are you applying for?

Profile

David _____ Hale _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

davidmhale@gmail.com _____
Email Address

1827 The Plaza _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC 28205
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Prefer not to Answer _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

01/13/1978 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission, Historic Landmarks Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I live in Plaza Midwood, an area that attracted us because of its historic charm. Since moving here, my wife and I have taken a keen interest in helping to preserve that history and character -- both in our neighborhood and beyond. Given Charlotte's immense growth, I'd love to have a role in also preserving its history.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I'm a professional reporter, I'm skilled understanding multiple facets of complex ideas and experienced at research, interviewing and building bridges between disparate agendas. I also have a background in business and economics. As such, I think I'd be good at balancing the need to build Charlotte's future while maintaining its history.

ESPN _____
Current Employer:

3

Years in current position:

Reporter

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Report and write for the world's largest sports Web site.

Other employment history:

Reporter for the Wilmington, Del. News Journal, the Macon Telegraph and the Albany (Ga.) Herald; Public relations for multiple sports franchises; Numerous accounting positions

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

BS in economics from University of Delaware MA in journalism from Syracuse University

Meredith Hubbard

Spouse's Name:

UNCC

Spouse's Employer

Instructor

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

PMNA board

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Jana _____ G _____ Hartenstine _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jhartenstine@watsontatesavory.com _____
Email Address

1809 Thomas Avenue _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ ND _____ 28205 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 344-1491 _____ Mobile: (704) 650-8530 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

05/31/1972 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

I am currently not serving on a board.

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Myrtle Square HOA Board

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I would like to serve the community and use the skills i have developed professionally. I am genuinely interested in the historic districts and the maintaining the quality/sensitive nature of the buildings within them.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am an architect. Porpoerty owner who lives in the Plaza Midwood historic district and a has condo in a historic property (Myrtle Square) in the Dilworth Historic District.

Watson Tate Savory _____
Current Employer:

5

Years in current position:

Senior Associate

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Project Manager, Project Architect. Design, plans and document buildings. I primarily work on higher education projects in the Carolinas, but also Virginia and Maryland.

Other employment history:

Clemson University, Clemson SC 2013 Lecturer Woolpert , Charlotte NC - 2009-2011 Perkins+Will, Senior Associate (Architect) Charlotte NC - 2001-2009 LS3P charlotte, NC 1998-2001 Shook Design Group (now Shook Kelley) Charlotte, NC 1996-1998 Leonard Currie FAIA, Blacksburg VA 1996 (Summer Internship)

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Possibly -i would like to put on an addition to my house in the future, but would be sensitive/remove myself from situations where there would be a conflict of interest.

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University - (Virginia Tech) Bachelor of Architecture, Magna cum Laude

C. Daniel Hartenstine

Spouse's Name:

KSQ Architects

Spouse's Employer

Associate, Studio Leader

Spouse's Job Title

Recruited by current Committee Member

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

Resident Owner of Plaza-Midwood

Which Commission seat are you applying for?

Profile

Jessica B Hindman
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jessica@studioh-design.com
Email Address

720 E Tremont Ave
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28203
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (980) 494-0594 Home: (980) 494-0594
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1
What district do you live in?

Ethnicity

Political Party

Female
Gender

03/09/1976
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am committed to giving back to the community and to civil service, and the entirety of my career experience and expertise is in historic homes and communities. While I also reside in one of the historic districts, in my capacity as a professional architect with this specific expertise, I believe that I am best suited to an at-large seat. I have wanted to contribute in this manner for many years, and now that my children are in elementary school (at our neighborhood public school, where I am an active volunteer), I can honor the time commitment and effort required of this position. I have excellent interpersonal skills and work well in challenging environments; I have a strong respect for all stakeholder perspectives (cultural value, homeowner, neighbor, contractor, life cycle / maintenance, etc.) balanced by a long background in architectural styles and patterns and historic construction techniques in single family homes; I can quickly and proficiently read and interpret technical drawings to facilitate review and discussion. I think that the Historic District Commission is tasked with a huge challenge in its mission to 'identify and protect the character of Charlotte's historic neighborhoods' - and also think that there are many valid and varied perspectives on this issue. I can be a strong civil servant and facilitator given my background, expertise, integrity, and temperament and appreciate the consideration for this position.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

NCARB, NCBA, licensed architect; 18 years experience working specifically with historic homes and landmark properties

Studio H

Current Employer:

10

Years in current position:

owner - licensed architect

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Licensed architect and owner of award-winning full service single family residential architecture firm specializing in historic renovations and additions and work in historic districts; provide various levels of service including general consulting, programming, schematic design, design development, consultant coordination, construction documents, permitting & code review, construction observation; work in both traditional and digital methods.

Other employment history:

(1) Bizios Architect, Durham, NC - contract project designer 2003 - 2009 (2) David Furman Architecture, Charlotte, NC - project manager 2004 - 2007 (3) Raleigh News & Observer and Charlotte Observer - correspondent (4) Urban Design Assistance Team (AIA) - multi-disciplinary team member appointed to two week-long community design charrettes (5) NCSU College of Design Publication - editor & advisory committee member (6) Fayetteville St Revitalization community charrette & publication, Durham, NC - multi-disciplinary team member and publication editor (7) NCSU College of Design - teaching assistant, structural design (8) The Clark Construction Group, Washington, DC - project engineer (project management team) 1998 - 2000 for U.S. Botanic Garden restoration & addition (National Mall, national monument & historic landmark) and Omni Shoreham Hotel restoration (Rock Creek Park, historic landmark)

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

I have no conflict of interest whatsoever in my capacity to work for the city as a civil servant. While I continue to work professionally on additions and renovations to Historic properties in the Charlotte area, my personal and professional integrity is of the utmost importance to me. My role would be identical to that of my esteemed colleagues who have held this position both currently and in the past, and I would willingly recuse myself from any application if there were a perceived conflict of interest.

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

(1) Master of Architecture, North Carolina State University, 2003; magna cum laude; Dean's Award (commencement), Kamphoefner Honor Fellowship Finalist with Special Distinction, O'Brien-Atkins Fellowship, Poole Foundation Scholarship, Prize in Urban Analysis Honorary Mention, Tau Sigma Delta Honor Society, Prague Program for Architecture and Urban Design (2) Bachelor of Science in Engineering, Duke University, 1998; cum laude; Certificate of Architecture (curriculum), Chi Epsilon Civil Engineering Honor Society, EIT

Vincent Hindman

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Recruited by current Committee Member

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

None of the Above

Which Commission seat are you applying for?

If you selected 'Other' please explain

Boards / Commissions Disclaimer

I certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I authorize and consent to background checks and to the investigation and verification of all information contained herein. I further authorize all persons having information concerning my qualifications to release information to city representatives and release such persons from all liability for any damages connected with the release of such information. I also release and discharge the City of Charlotte from any claims and damages, losses, liabilities, costs, expenses or any other charges or complaints arising out of the City's use of any information provided pursuant to this release. I understand and agree that any misstatement will be cause for my removal from any board or committee. By submitting this application, I agree to adhere to all city policies pertaining to boards and commissions, including attendance. I understand that affixing my name in this form is deemed an electronic signature that has the effect of a written signature and will be presumed a valid signature, absent notification otherwise. I hereby acknowledge that this application and information provided herein may constitute a public record, and as such, may be released in accordance with all applicable public record laws.

Please check this box after reading the above disclosure statement:

I Agree *

Please type your name below:

Jessica Beil Hindman

Profile

Polly _____ G _____ Smith _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

polly@pursleydixon.com _____
Email Address

222 Cottage Place _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28207 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (334) 322-1579 _____ Home: (334) 322-1579 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

07/02/1985 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

University of Virginia School of Architecture Graduate Admissions Committee

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have recently moved to Charlotte and would like to become involved in the city's architectural and planning conversation. Committee member Damon Rumsch and Historic Landmarks Committee Design Review Chairman Ken Pursley recommended I apply for an At-Large City Council seat on the Historic District Commission. I have long been interested in historic architecture, southern vernacular architecture, and art history, and in my recent Architecture graduate degree focused on construction details and urban planning. The work of the Historic District Commission draws on each of these areas in evaluating architectural projects. I believe I would contribute to the commission with a knowledge of architectural history and precedents, and take into consideration the larger context when considering the suitability and propriety of residential building and renovations in historic areas. I have lived in historic districts in Montgomery, Alabama, Washington, D.C., and Charlottesville, Virginia, and am committed to the importance of ensuring continuity within the district while reflecting the changing needs of a growing city.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am an intern architect at Pursley Dixon Architecture, a residential firm here in Charlotte which focuses on projects that look towards the future while drawing heavily on historical examples. Designing contextually appropriate architecture is part of my daily work. I received a Master of Architecture from the University of Virginia in 2014, graduating with the highest achievement award. The program is known for its emphasis on history, sustainability, and construction methods. While at Virginia, I was awarded two prestigious fellowships, the Kenan Fellowship in which I taught first-year architecture students and researched the Lawn; and the

Carlo Pelliccia Fellowship which funded drawing and research in Rome. Topics I have presented on and continue to explore include reuse in architecture, urban development, transportation networks, as well as design research for projects in historic cities throughout the east coast and in Europe. From 2008-2011 I was Development Associate for Annual Giving at the National Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C. I directed stewardship and membership renewal for over 1,000 donors to the federal museum and produced financial and membership reports for the Board of Directors. Coordination across departments was essential, and the communication skills I developed while cultivating personal relationships with donors have continued to serve me. My undergraduate degree is from Washington and Lee University, where I graduated Magna Cum Laude with majors in Art History and Studio Art. Applicable courses from undergraduate and graduate studies include: Design Analysis, Architecture Theory, Key Buildings of Modernism, 19th Century American Architecture, Architectural Details, Structural Design, Architecture of the Veneto, Transnational Modernist Architecture, Environmental Systems, Professional Ethics & Communication, Cultural Landscapes, Art History Survey, 19th Century Art, Art Since 1945, Italian Renaissance Art & Architecture, 20th Century Art, Baroque Art, Ancient Roman Architecture, and Roman Catholic Architecture. This broad education in architecture and art history, in addition to architectural design work and leadership experience, would provide a strong background for a reviewing projects presented to the Historic District Commission.

Pursley Dixon Architecture

Current Employer:

1.5

Years in current position:

Intern Architect

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

• Collaborate on design work; produce design development and construction drawings for high-end residential and small commercial renovation and new construction, including plans, elevations, sections, details, wall and cabinet sections, door and window details and schedules; site plans; demolition plans; electrical, mechanical plans. • Provide construction administration including coordination with owners, contractors, sub-contractors and community review boards. • Conceptual design and presentation drawings including renderings and 3d models.

Other employment history:

University of Virginia, William R. Kenan Fellow, 2012-2014 | University of Virginia, teaching assistant in Drawing for Design, Painting & Public Art, 2011-2014 | Dynerman Architects, Intern, Washington, D.C., Summer 2013 | McAlpine Tankersley Architecture, Intern, Montgomery, AL, Summers and school holidays 2012-2014 | National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C., Development Assistant 2008-2009, Development Associate 2009-2011

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Master of Architecture, University of Virginia Bachelor of Arts, Washington and Lee University College Study Abroad: John Cabot University, Rome, Italy; London School of Economics, U.K. The Montgomery Academy (high school), Montgomery, AL

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Recruited by current Committee Member

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

None of the Above

Which Commission seat are you applying for?

If you selected 'Other' please explain

Boards / Commissions Disclaimer

I certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I authorize and consent to background checks and to the investigation and verification of all information contained herein. I further authorize all persons having information concerning my qualifications to release information to city representatives and release such persons from all liability for any damages connected with the release of such information. I also release and discharge the City of Charlotte from any claims and damages, losses, liabilities, costs, expenses or any other charges or complaints arising out of the City's use of any information provided pursuant to this release. I understand and agree that any misstatement will be cause for my removal from any board or committee. By submitting this application, I agree to adhere to all city policies pertaining to boards and commissions, including attendance. I understand that affixing my name in this form is deemed an electronic signature that has the effect of a written signature and will be presumed a valid signature, absent notification otherwise. I hereby acknowledge that this application and information provided herein may constitute a public record, and as such, may be released in accordance with all applicable public record laws.

Please check this box after reading the above disclosure statement:

I Agree *

Please type your name below:

Polly G. Smith

Profile

Jill _____ K Walker _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jkwalker60@gmail.com _____
Email Address

1140 Langanore Place _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC 28203 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 333-6354 _____ Home: (704) 779-0852 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

01/27/1956 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Historic Landmarks Commission (roll off a six-year term June '16) YMCA board Dilworth Community Association

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Historic District Commission (O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I believe that I can contribute to the very difficult process of reviewing applications for HDC approval. This is a very important responsibility that requires an understanding of what the city's guidelines are and an understanding of what the homeowner is requesting.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have headed up Dilworth neighborhood's land use committee for many years and in so doing have acquired a very good understanding of historic district issues, land use and design issues and, most importantly, how to work with individuals who sometimes might have inconsistent agendas. Additionally, for several years I have, with another Dilworth resident, spearheaded efforts to reach out to the other neighborhoods with historic districts to try and help improve the functionality of the HDC including the process, the applications and the enforcement. It was very important to include all the other districts in this effort to insure agreement and understanding between all parties. I submitted a revised COA application for consideration by the HDC, advanced a text amendment to establish historic district precedence over underlying zoning as well as a text amendment to allow for the return of historic features to both landmark and historic properties. As a result of this last effort, I was able to secure a preservation solution for the last remaining mill house from Charlotte's Atherton Mill Village. I am currently participating in the update of the Policy and Design Guidelines which should be completed this summer. The HDC is constantly evolving and I am excited to have an opportunity to

participate. Dilworth's historic district is larger than all the other five districts combined. Please consider this when you make your selection.

not employed

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Communications Media Writing

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Kevin Walker

Spouse's Name:

GreerWalker

Spouse's Employer

Partner

Spouse's Job Title

Word of Mouth

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

At-Large

Which Commission seat are you applying for?

If you selected 'Other' please explain

Boards / Commissions Disclaimer

I certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I authorize and consent to background checks and to the investigation and verification of all information contained herein. I further authorize all persons having information concerning my qualifications to release information to city representatives and release such persons from all liability for any damages connected with the release of such information. I also release and discharge the City of Charlotte from any claims and damages, losses, liabilities, costs, expenses or any other charges or complaints arising out of the City's use of any information provided pursuant to this release. I understand and agree that any misstatement will be cause for my removal from any board or committee. By submitting this application, I agree to adhere to all city policies pertaining to boards and commissions, including attendance. I understand that affixing my name in this form is deemed an electronic signature that has the effect of a written signature and will be presumed a valid signature, absent notification otherwise. I hereby acknowledge that this application and information provided herein may constitute a public record, and as such, may be released in accordance with all applicable public record laws.

Please check this box after reading the above disclosure statement:

I Agree *

Please type your name below:

Jill Walker



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 12.**File #:** 15-3400 **Type:** Nomination

Nominations to Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Action:

Nominate a citizen to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- One appointment for a term beginning immediately and ending June 30, 2017.
 - James Hildreth did not meet attendance requirements.

Attachment

Keep Charlotte Beautiful Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC

KEEP CHARLOTTE BEAUTIFUL

BOARD DETAILS



OVERVIEW



SIZE 20 Seats



TERM LENGTH 3 Year



TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - Appointments are for three-year terms and appointees may reside anywhere in Mecklenburg County. No member may serve more than two consecutive full terms.

Responsibilities - Coordinate and participate in neighborhood community improvement projects, Adopt-A-City Street, neighborhood recognition, the Great American Cleanup, and litter prevention programs. Promote partnership between citizens, businesses, and government to ensure a clean and healthy environment. Includes hands-on project work, primarily in the Spring and Fall.



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN 7 by Mayor; 13 by City Council

MEETING INFORMATION
Meeting Day - 1st Tuesday monthly
Meeting Time - 11:30 a.m.
Meeting Location - Old City Hall, 600 East Trade Street
Time Commitment - 4 to 5 hours per month

ENACTING RESOLUTION

ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



City of Charlotte, NC

KEEP CHARLOTTE BEAUTIFUL

BOARD ROSTER



RUSSELL ADAMS

1 Term Jul 01, 2014 - Jun 30, 2017

Email: russell.scott.adams@gmail.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



JOSHUA ARNOLD

1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: joshua.arnold1@tw.cable.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



CAMILLE CUNNINGHAM

Partial Term Jul 22, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: camille.chapman@gmail.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



RUSSELL FERGUSON

1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: russferguson@gmail.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



TIFFANY HUGHES

1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



KELLEY HYLAND

1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Email: hyland.kelley@gmail.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



CHARLES JEWETT

1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: melvinjewett@yahoo.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



JOSHUA MIDDLETON

1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: josh.middleton1@gmail.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



AMANDA MITCHELL

Position Board Member
Category None



1 Term Mar 21, 2016 - Mar 22, 2019
Email: mandym6617@gmail.com

Appointed by Mayor



DAVE PETTINE
Partial Term Jan 25, 2016 - Jun 30, 2018
Email: dpettine2@yahoo.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



THERESA ROSA-COREY
1 Term Mar 13, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



AUDREY SINGER
1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



CHRISTINA TIERCE
1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018
Email: christina.t.hogan@gmail.com

Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



AMY VILLEGAS-MCCLEAVE
Partial Term Apr 11, 2016 - Jun 30, 2017
Email: amymccleave@bellsouth.net

Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



GREGORIO WELCH
1 Term Mar 21, 2016 - Mar 22, 2019
Email: gregorio.welch@gmail.com

Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



ANN WOOD
1 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018
Email: adavisw@gmail.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



MICHAEL ZYTKOW
Partial Term Jan 13, 2014 - Jun 30, 2016
Email: michael_zytkow@yahoo.com

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



VACANCY

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



VACANCY

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



VACANCY

Office Old City Hall
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor

Profile

Brie _____ K _____ Carlson _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

brie@starrdesignnteam.com _____
Email Address

3431 Tinkerbell Lane _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28210 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 975-6139 _____ Business: (704) 377-5200 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

10/10/1978 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in becoming more involved in the community as an example to my children, and this board interests me because there is tangible evidence of the work done that they can see and opportunity for them to be involved.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

My professional life is focused on creating spaces that people will enjoy using. I would like to extend that interest to the environment and the city around me.

Starr Design _____
Current Employer:

3.5

Years in current position:

Associate Partner

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

I am a licensed architect and associate partner, and our work focuses primarily on restaurant and retail design.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

AIA Charlotte Email Newsletter

If you selected 'Other', please explain.

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Jonathan _____ L _____ Giles _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jon@cbsdistributing.com _____
Email Address

8300-301 Parkland Circle _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28227 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (336) 414-8876 _____ Mobile: (704) 840-4716 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 5 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Republican _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

06/13/1989 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

None

List any boards you have served on in the past:

None

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Community Relations Committee (O), Keep Charlotte Beautiful, Zoning Board Of Adjustment (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Interested in politics since early High School, I've always wanted to find my niche in my local community. Having done some beautification projects in Winston-Salem in the past, I have some (allbeit limited) experience in being a part of city committees. I ultimately want to get involved. I have passions in maintaining a healthy, beautiful community, as well as a desire to have great businesses in the city. As a salesman (restaurants, bars, coffee shops, clubs supplies) I see constant turnover from business to business, many times ending poorly both for business and the community (see: Club 935 closing on Summit). My goal is to make sure each and every business succeeds not only financially, but in a way that favors Charlotte as a whole.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Winston Salem beautification group from 2010-2011 Constant communication and an ear to the ground on local businesses in the hospitality industry.

CBS Distributing

Current Employer:

2 Years

Years in current position:

Senior Sales Representative

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Serving over 170 restaurants, bars, clubs, and coffee shops, I deal directly with owners or general managers on inventory upkeep. Selling glassware, tableware, juices, mixers, cleaning supplies and paper products, I split my time on the road and making calls, making sure each individual client has exactly what they need at an expediant service. Requires juggling 20+ ongoing conversations at a time.

Other employment history:

Lead Chef at Base Camp Bistro in Healy Alaska Sous Chef at Culina LLC in Rock Hill, SC Employee Chef and Line Cook at Dunwoody Country Club in Atlanta, GA

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

While I sell to restaurants, it is limited to local independent places. At no time would I be bias toward anything, including approving any zoning/grants to new business. If that ever became the case, I would recuse myself from any decision.

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

Listening to City Council meetings posted online

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Business Advisory Committee .

None of the Above

Which industry sector, if any, do you fall under

Profile

Mitchell _____ K _____ Hughes _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

mkhughes4009@hotmail.com _____
Email Address

4009 Welling Avenue _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28208 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 954-9718 _____ Home: (704) 681-7259 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

09/29/1969 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

None

List any boards you have served on in the past:

YMCA-Columbia, SC

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Keep Charlotte Beautiful, Tree Advisory Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have a passion for nature and caring for the blessing of this beautiful planet we live on and enjoy.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have a long history of being involved with nature, landscaping, and caring for trees and the earth.

Unemployed and seeking _____
Current Employer:

N/A
Years in current position:

N/A
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

N/A

Other employment history:

Belks of Southpark 11/2011-3/2014

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

N/A

Single

Spouse's Name:

N/A

Spouse's Employer

N/A

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

City Mayor Asst. to community

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Neil P Hulland
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

neilhulland@gmail.com
Email Address

1527 Plumcrest Drive
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28216
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 443-1892 Home:
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic
Ethnicity

Independent
Political Party

Male
Gender

05/31/1989
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

None

List any boards you have served on in the past:

None

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Charlotte Water Advisory Committee, Keep Charlotte Beautiful, Storm Water Advisory Committee

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

As a native Charlottean and a recent homeowner in Charlotte I am very interested in improving aspects of Charlotte with which I have experience. My personal interests, employment and education focus on the environment, mainly water, and I would like to do what I can with waters around Charlotte, in any way I can.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Currently I am an environment engineer, mostly dealing with water treatment, wastewater management and landfill construction and design. I have completed master degrees from UNC-Charlotte in both geology and environmental engineering. I frequently deal with Duke energy, NC DEQ and other entities which have improved my abilities to properly communicate and work with other individuals to achieve goals.

S&ME
Current Employer:

1

Years in current position:

Staff Engineering Professional

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Engineering professional, specializing in the design of landfills from initial stages to final stage inspections. Also specializing in the design, compliance and inspections of dams of differing size. I also deal with environmental compliance of varying projects from SPCC, SWPP, emergency action plans, surveying and site investigations.

Other employment history:

I was employed by Charah Inc., a coal ash management and engineering company, mostly contracted by Duke Energy. Before that I was a research assistant at UNCC during my grad program, researching various treatment methods for water and wastewater, some of which are currently employed by our local water and wastewater treatment facilities.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

UNCW - BS - Marine Biology UNCC - MS - Geology/Ceochemistry UNCC - MS - Environmental Engineering

Megan Hunsberger

Spouse's Name:

Apex Systems

Spouse's Employer

Technical Recruiter

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

Through contact with Al Austin

If you selected 'Other', please explain.

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Charlotte Water Advisory Committee .

Civil Engineer Water/Sewer

Which category, if any, do you fall under?

Profile

Deborah _____ S _____ Lee _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dcshands28@yahoo.com _____
Email Address

2435 Lucenan street _____ #319 _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28206 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 _____
What district do you live in?

American Indian/Alaskan Native Aleutian _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

05/28/1958 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Community Relations Committee, Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I relocated to Charlotte and was very active in the Richmond Virginia city Politics and was President of a Political organization dealing with Welfare Reform.I would like to be a part of the city in a positive way to better improve situations and have proof to that effect with my volunteerism in Richmond Virginia

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Served as President to a non-profit organization named March Forth In Richmond Virginia.I volunteer with my church Holy Comforter Episcopal Church with their outreach ministry and I also am on the Urban Ministry volunteer choir.

independent insurance agent _____
Current Employer:

4 months
Years in current position:

insurance producer
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

sell group insurance to individuals and businesses

Other employment history:

former nurse graduated for the Medical College of Virginia 1982-nursing for 30 years

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Other
Education:

some college
If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

college of insurance Concord NC

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

1/2

Years in current position:

Cashier

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

- Provide prompt, accurate and friendly service to customers
- Be friendly, courteous and cooperative with other store associates
- Engage and interact with customers to create a positive shopping experience
- Follow procedures in handling cash, checks, coupons, gift cards, partner cards, food stamps and WIC vouchers
- Maximize sales through excellent customer service

Other employment history:

Worth Development- Digital Marketing Associate Boy Scouts of America- Camp Counselor

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

High School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Word of Mouth

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Zachary _____ T _____ Newton _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

zach_newton@msn.com _____
Email Address

13824 queens harbor rd unit g _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28278 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 340-1569 _____ Home: _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

08/05/1989 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Bicycle Advisory Committee, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority (B/O), Citizens Review Board (B/O), Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am a young professional looking to be more involved in the community I live in.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have always been a leader in groups and team sports

Carolinas healthcare systems _____

Current Employer:

1
Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Social Media

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Citizens Review Board (B/O).

No

Have you graduated from Citizen's Academy?

Question applies to Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority (B/O).

General Travel Representative

Which category, if any, do you fall under?

Profile

Raeneice _____ V _____ Taltoan _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

raenicetaltoan@hotmail.com _____
Email Address

6513 Soapstone Drive _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28269 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (717) 514-6668 _____ Home: (704) 971-7981 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

11/21/1981 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

The Clear Point Credit Counseling Southeast Region Board of Advisers

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

The Keep Charlotte Beautiful Board would allow for me to my leverage my professional experience in a way to impact my community in an area that I feel is often overlooked.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

As a professional with over ten years of relationship management experience, I have the interpersonal abilities to interact and communicate effectively in order to accomplish an end result. As a past project manager I have the skills needed to understand a goal, recognize resources, and set a strategy to meet a stated objective.

R. V. Taltoan, PLLC _____
Current Employer:

Less than 1 year

Years in current position:

Managing Attorney

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Provide estate planning and business planning solutions to business owners and individuals in order to protect their loved ones in the event of death.

Other employment history:

2015 - Contracting Attorney at Shelton & Power, LLC; 2011-2014 - Financial Products Consultanta at Aon Hewitt; 2009-2011 - Financial Operations Analyst at LPL Financial; 2008-2009 - Financial Specialist at Bank of America; 2006-2008 - Retirement Plan Relationship Manager at TIAA-Cref;

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Other

Education:

Law School

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Jamal I Tate
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jamaltatespeaks@gmail.com
Email Address

1116 Scaleybark Road Apt 210-B
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28209
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

N/A

Mobile: (704) 840-2592 Mobile: (704) 840-2592
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1
What district do you live in?

African American
Ethnicity

Independent
Political Party

Male
Gender

08/12/1992
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

Communities in Schools of North Carolina

List any boards you have served on in the past:

N/A

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Community Relations Committee (O), Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in serving on the Community Relations Committee because I want to advocate for an inclusive community where trust, acceptance, fairness, and equity are the norm. Although the city of Charlotte has worked very hard to establish itself as a city where people's differences are acknowledged, understood and appreciated, there is still much work to be done. I believe I have the proper background and abilities that qualify me to help with this work. More importantly, I have a passion for impartial justice and serving my community. I hope to continue building a brighter, more harmonious, future for Charlotte by working to end discrimination and holding perpetrator's accountable for their actions. I also hope to inspire other young constituents in Charlotte to participate in local government and become active citizens in the community. Millennials are underrepresented in our local politics and I seek to change that through my service. My dream is that other young constituents like myself will see the value in their ideas and begin to seek out other city boards and commissions to participate in.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I believe I have the proper background and abilities to qualify me to serve on the Community Relations Committee. To begin with, I studied communications during my studies in college. My curriculum included courses in group dynamics and team building, intercultural communication, conflict resolution, communicating across generations, and ethics. My university also did not discriminate against any student based off of their race, class, religion, creed, or sexual orientation. The result was an environment in which students could openly discuss their differences and ideas allowing them to eliminate personal bias. I plan to use my

combined academic experiences to successfully facilitate open dialogue and further eliminate discrimination in the Charlotte community. To add on to, I have lots of experience in grassroots community activism. I know and have what it takes to engage community and establish lasting partnerships. I have been advocating on behalf of underserved and underprivileged youth, and their families, coming from disadvantaged backgrounds for nearly five years. My advocacy work has led me all across Charlotte. As a result, I've had numerous opportunities to hear about some of the injustices residents face and what can be done to improve community relations. Lastly, my fresh perspective and youthful energy make me the perfect candidate for this position. I don't have any kids or a wife to attend to every night. I have more time, energy and brain power to devote to the Community Relations Committee than someone who is older or more established. I also possess an overly optimistic mindset that is very pragmatic, and won't take no for an answer.

Queens University of Charlotte

Current Employer:

1

Years in current position:

Admissions Recruiter

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

• Develop and maintain strategic partnerships with relevant local organizations • Increase adult undergraduate and graduate enrollment • Serve as a liaison to the veteran student population • Guide and assist prospective students through the admission process • Engineer the Hayworth narrative through various program presentation • Serve as social media manager • Grow and promote the Hayworth and QU 4 Troops student organizations

Other employment history:

See attached resume.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

N/A

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

N/A

College

Education:

N/A

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Central Piedmont Community College, Charlotte, NC, Associate in Arts Student High School Graduate, E.E. Waddell High School, Charlotte, NC

N/A

Spouse's Name:

N/A

Spouse's Employer

N/A

Spouse's Job Title

Social Media

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

N/A

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Profile

Brian **G** **Withrow**
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

bwithrow82@gmail.com
Email Address

803 Herrin Ave
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte **NE** **28205**
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 488-9794
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1
What district do you live in?

African American
Ethnicity

Prefer Not to Say
Political Party

Male
Gender

12/14/1982
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

N/A

List any boards you have served on in the past:

N/A

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Charlotte International Cabinet, Keep Charlotte Beautiful

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I would like to serve on both boards because of the passion for inclusion and diversity within the Charlotte community and the purpose of presenting the city in the best way. These boards will allow suggestions to be made that will shape the future of Charlotte's through agriculture and cultural demographics.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Throughout my life I have participated in international events and organizations that have allowed me to travel the world domestically and internationally. These experiences have given me perspectives on the World that are used in my every understanding of society being able to learn new languages such as French, Spanish, and Japanese and use these languages to navigate social difficulties. I also am an alumni of the NC Cooperative Extension where I have studied, learned, and applied agricultural concepts to improve a particular location. Through working with various farms, herb societies, and landscapers I've learned how to be sustainable and how it affects everyday life.

The Home Depot

Current Employer:

3

Years in current position:

Merchandiser

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

• Supervised and delegated tasks to 5-12 associates each day improving efficiency by 50%. • Reduced costs by saving \$75,000 by increasing productivity among 5-12 associates. • Created and developed strategies to maximize sales revenue, and eliminate inaccuracies during inventory.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Keshia Jackson Withrow

Spouse's Name:

Newell Rubbermaid

Spouse's Employer

Project Engineer

Spouse's Job Title

Word of Mouth

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Charlotte International Cabinet.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 13. **File #:** 15-3403 **Type:** Nomination

Nominations to the Mint Museum Board of Trustees

Action:

Nominate a citizen to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- One appointment for a term beginning August 1, 2016, and ending July 31, 2019.
 - Sonja Nichols has resigned.

Attachment

Mint Museum Board of Trustees Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC

MINT MUSEUM BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BOARD DETAILS



OVERVIEW

SIZE 2 Seats

TERM LENGTH 3 Year

TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - Terms are for three years. Original City appointments were made on a staggered term basis. By-laws provide that no member is to serve more than two consecutive three-year terms unless he has ceased to be a trustee for at least one year. Vacancies in the three City positions are to be filled only by the Mayor and City Council. On May 20, 2003, the Mint Museum changed their by-laws reducing the number of members appointed by City Council from two members to one member.

Responsibilities - To help the Mint Museum of Art to enter into a partnership with the people of the Carolinas that will enable the museum's collections and programs to serve as the centerpiece of a regional program of education and involvement in the visual arts. Through the growth of its permanent collections, the variety of its changing exhibitions and the vitality of its many educational programs, the Mint seeks to engage audiences in the visual arts and, through the arts, in the appreciation and understanding of the diverse cultures which they illustrate.



City of Charlotte, NC

MINT MUSEUM BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BOARD ROSTER



KARL NEWLIN

1 Term Aug 25, 2015 - Jul 31, 2018
Email: karl.newlin@gmail.com

Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



VACANCY

Appointed by City Council



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN 1 by Mayor; 1 by City Council (21 by Mint Museum)

MEETING INFORMATION
Meeting Day - 5 times per year/dates vary
Meeting Time - 4:00 p.m.
Meeting Location - Mint Museum, 500 South Tryon Street
Time Commitment - 4 hours bi-monthly

ENACTING RESOLUTION

ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
Kathleen Jameson is Executive Officer at the Mint--704/337-2000
Lindy Champion Key is the new contact for the Board of Trustees.

Profile

Dawn _____ A _____ Ashwood _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dawn.ashwood@lashgroup.com _____
Email Address

7030 Fernwood Drive _____ Apt D _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28211 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 963-1027 _____ Home: (980) 224-9758 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 _____
What district do you live in?

Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Prefer Not to Say _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

11/18/1969 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in serving on these boards/committees because I would like to in some capacity lend a helping hand in making Charlotte a city of the future...now.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

My last position prior to moving to Charlotte, I worked at the Allen Womens Resource Center as a Domestic Violence Counselor.

The Lash Group _____

Current Employer:

1.5 years

Years in current position:

Benefits Verification Specialist

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Work with providers and payors to verify the benefits of patients pertaining to Oncology medication.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Ena _____ N _____ Cooke _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

enc4157@gmail.com _____
Email Address

3720 maggie laney drive _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

charlotte _____ NC _____ 28216 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 900-2855 _____ Mobile: (704) 921-1348 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Mecklenburg County Towns _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

05/06/1958 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

none

List any boards you have served on in the past:

none

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Firemen's Relief Board Of Trustees (O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to serve our community to make Charlotte great place to live.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

unemployed _____

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Elizabeth _____ G _____ Frere _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

egfrere@gmail.com _____
Email Address

1313 Westover St _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28205 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (252) 341-2345 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Ethnicity _____

Political Party _____

Female _____
Gender

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Bicycle Advisory Committee, Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Area Fund Board Of Directors (O), Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Development Review Board, Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Planning Commission (O), Public Art Commission, Storm Water Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee, Zoning Board Of Adjustment (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to be involved in CharMeck's civil engagement opportunities and believe that my educational and professional background can be an asset to many of the boards, commissions, and committees.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a Landscape Architect and hold a Master's degree in Urban Design. As a resident of one of Charlotte's most vibrant inner suburbs, I have a personal investment to better Charlotte and surrounding areas. Having spent 7 years working at UNC Charlotte, I've been exposed to various types of issues involving the city, county, and state agencies.

University of North Carolina at
Charlotte

Current Employer:

7

Years in current position:

Facilities Management-Design
Services, Project Manager

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Design campus site improvements, provide guidance about development to campus stakeholders, and provide professional services typically involved in all phases of development including: programming and site analysis, schematic design, design development, construction documentation, and construction management.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Master of Urban Design, UNC Charlotte (completed 2012) Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, North Carolina State University (completed 2007)

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Business Advisory Committee .

Which industry sector, if any, do you fall under

Profile

Marc _____ A _____ Jensen _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

marcj@carolina.rr.com _____
Email Address

4517 Saxonbury Way _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28269 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 4 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

02/25/1950 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens Review Board (B/O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Citizen's Review Board: I believe we need to maintain and present an unbiased disciplinary attitude when it comes to resolving issues between our citizens and our police force. While we cannot fail to support our officers, we must also maintain an open mind with our citizens' concerns. Mint Museum: Art broadens the horizons of Charlotte's citizens, while presenting an image of our community to those who visit Charlotte. I believe we have some of the finest museums in the country. Our exhibits must continue to evolve to appeal to our citizens.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Citizens Review Board: I have little background regarding the Review Board but have been exposed to much of the complicated decisions our police officers are face with on a continual basis through the Citizens Academy. Mint Museum: I have been a student of art and have a great interest in art.

Retired, Byron Originals Inc, Ida
Grove, Iowa

Current Employer:

30 years employment with last employer prior to retirement
Years in current position:

Marketing Manager
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:
Distribution network, pricing, advertising, public relations, export sales management

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?
 Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?
 Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College
Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Karla Jensen
Spouse's Name:

Chesterbrook Academy
Spouse's Employer:

Teacher
Spouse's Job Title:

Other
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?
Citizens Academy, we were notified of our initial qualification for the Citizens Review Board.
If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Citizens Review Board (B/O).

Yes
Have you graduated from Citizen's Academy?

Profile

Nathaniel _____ D _____ Lewis _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

nathaniel.lewis@gmail.com _____
Email Address

715 North Graham ST STE 510 _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28202 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (860) 997-0265 _____ Home: (_____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 2 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

06/01/1981 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Mint Museum Board Of Trustees

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

To put my professional experience to good use in the city I plan to call home for the rest of my life. I have a great deal of experience in advising private and public companies -- I would very much like the opportunity to serve the community, especially in support of the arts.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

- Columbia Business School MBA - Over 10 years of consulting experience as part of IBM's business transformation group - Currently a Principal at Liberty Advisor Group Early firm member tasked with critical client transformational efforts, including mergers and acquisitions, major technology investments, and business process reengineering. Nathaniel has enabled a variety of clients, including private equity portfolio companies, to effectively transform their businesses to meet strategic objectives by creating top-line and bottom line improvements. He has deep experience in designing operating models and new front-office capabilities while ensuring successful implementation through complex program risk management, executive alignment, change management, and program execution. Highlights: • Member of Interim CIO/CISO working group at \$17Bn company for nearly six months • Following role of Interim CIO/CISO, worked with Separation Management Office on carve out of \$750M division Multiple due diligence engagements for Private Equity firms, ranging from software companies to subprime loans Private Equity / M&A Advisory Services: • Pre-Deal Due Diligence • Post-Deal Integration, Divestitures and Spin-offs Other Engagements: - CFO/CIO/CISO

consulting - Private Equity - Due Diligence - Board preparation - Zero Based Budgeting

Liberty Advisor Group

Current Employer:

2

Years in current position:

Principal

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Private Equity Advisory services

Other employment history:

10 years at IBM as an Associate Partner in their global business services group 3 years at United Technologies Pratt & Whitney

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

BS from Rochester Institute of Technology MBA from Columbia Business School

None

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Shannon _____ W _____ McKnight _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

smcknight@tccharlotte.org _____
Email Address

1208 Fordham Road _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28208 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 3 _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

03/09/1973 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority (B/O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have a deep appreciation for the arts, in all forms, and feel that not all communities has access or resources to enjoy. I'd like to be a catalyst for connecting some of our most under served communities to these local treasures and global treasures.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have over 8 years experience in the non profit sector. I have over 4 years experience in grant writing, fundraising and fund development. I am a Charlotte native.

The Learning Collaborative _____
Current Employer:

1

Years in current position:

Director of Development

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Prospecting, cultivating and maintaining relationships with individual, corporate and faith based donors. Directing volunteers, fundraising events and donor relations. Develop and execute annual fundraising plan, grant writing, managing donor database and oversee development staff.

Other employment history:

Director of Development and Communications - Urban League of Central Carolinas - 2008-2014 Traffic Manager/Account Manager - Concentric Marketing 2006-2008

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

City Council Member Recommendation

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority (B/O).

None of the Above

Which category, if any, do you fall under?

Profile

Karl _____ Newlin _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

karl.newlin@gmail.com _____
Email Address

2132 Brookwood Road _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28211 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

7046902580 _____ 7047314215 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Other _____
What district do you live in?

_____ Ethnicity

_____ Political Party

_____ Gender

_____ Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Mint Museum Board Of Trustees

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

_____ Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Dwight R Roache
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dwight.roache@gmail.com
Email Address

12017 Cheviott Hill Lane
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28213
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (954) 234-7604 Home:
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1
What district do you live in?

Ethnicity

Political Party

Gender

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

American Cancer Society, Junior Board Urban League of Central Carolinas, Young Executives Auxiliary Board

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Bectler Arts Foundation Board, Mint Museum Board Of Trustees

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I believe in giving back to my community and providing contributions that allow it to grow and its citizens to prosper.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a former Junior Board member for the American Cancer Society and the former Treasurer for the Urban League of Central Carolinas, Young Executives Auxiliary Board. I have a background in healthcare administration.

Carolinas HealthCare System
Current Employer:

4

Years in current position:

Business Manager, Operations & Business Support

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

I provide managerial and project support for the Carolinas HealthCare System Central Division, which includes CMC-Main, CMC-Mercy and the One Day Surgery Center. I provide business and operations support for these facilities, including budgeting, cost savings and capital projects.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Word of Mouth

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

VELVET _____ D _____ VANTERPOOL _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

velvetloyd@yahoo.com _____
Email Address

6424C _____ E WT HARRIS BLVD _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28215 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 408-0731 _____ Business: (704) 241-3926 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Mecklenburg County Towns _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

02/01/1963 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Mecklenburg County PTA and Charlotte Area Association of Black Journalist

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Charlotte Area Fund Board Of Directors (O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I AM WELL VERSED, AND A SEASONED PROFESSIONAL IN ALCOHOL AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE. I AM A QP, QSAP, AND A QMHP. I AM A CHANGE AGENT AND A VISIONARY, WHO IS READY WILLING AND ABEL TO PERFORM THE DUTIES REQUIRED. (I WRITE IN CAPS TO SEE BETTER),

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have held leadership positions in past jobs. I am organized, creative and efficient.

MONARCH _____
Current Employer:

10

Years in current position:

QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

RESPONSIBLE FOR MONTHLY, AND YEARLY PROGRSS NOTES, DAILY MEDICATION, APPOINTMENTS, ACTIVI

Other employment history:

MENTAL HEALTH FOR 37 YEARS, RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT, ALCOHOL, DRUGS, MR, AND MRDD

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 14. **File #:** 15-3404 **Type:** Nomination

Nomination to the Public Art Commission

Action:

Nominate a citizen to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- One appointment in the Community At-large category for a term beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2019.
 - Patricia Boyer is eligible and interested in being reappointed.

Attachment

Public Art Commission Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC
PUBLIC ART COMMISSION

BOARD DETAILS

OVERVIEW

SIZE 9 Seats

TERM LENGTH 3 Year

TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - The Public Art Commission is composed of nine members. The City Council will appoint two members, one representing the education field and one representing the community at-large; the Mayor will appoint one member to represent the business category.

Responsibilities - The Public Art Commission will oversee and administer a public art program that will ensure the inclusion of artwork in appropriate capital improvement projects for the city to enhance the artistic and cultural development of the city. This action was approved when City Council adopted ordinance #2308 on May 27, 2003. The Public Art Commission also administers a public art program for the county pursuant to an ordinance duly adopted by the Board of County Commissioners on December 17, 2002. The reinstatement of the Public Art Commission replaced the old Charlotte-Mecklenburg Public Art Commission.



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN 1 by Mayor; 2 by City Council; 3 by County Commission; 3 by Public Art

MEETING INFORMATION
Meeting Day - 4th Wednesday monthly
Meeting Time - 12:00 p.m.
Meeting Location - 227 W. Trade Street
Time Commitment - 2 hours per month

ENACTING RESOLUTION

ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



City of Charlotte, NC
PUBLIC ART COMMISSION

BOARD ROSTER



CHARLES BARGER III
2 Term Jul 01, 2011 - Jun 30, 2017
Email: chuck@commonmarketisgood.com

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Education
Appointed by City Council



PATRICIA BOYER
1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Community At-Large
Appointed by City Council



CATHAY DAWKINS*
1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016
Email: cathydawkins@email.com

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Community At-Large
Appointed by County Commission



LISA LEWIS DUBOIS
1 Term Mar 12, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018
Email: ldubois@uncc.edu

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Business Representative
Appointed by Mayor



PATRICIA FLETCHER
1 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Business Representative
Appointed by County Commission



SUZANNE FLETCHER*
2 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Art And Design
Appointed by Art and Design



LAURA GRACE
2 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Art And Design
Appointed by Art and Design



MARC GUSTAFSON
2 Term Jul 01, 2014 - Jun 30, 2017

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Art And Design
Appointed by Art and Design



MANOJ KESEVAN
2 Term Jul 1, 2014-June 30, 2017

Office 227 W. Trade Street Ste 250
Category Community At-Large
Appointed by County Commission

Profile

Christopher _____ R _____ Allred _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

called@therbagroup.com _____
Email Address

415-G West 7th Street _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28202 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 661-5061 _____ Home: _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

01/20/1975 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Development Review Board, Historic District Commission (O), Planning Commission (O), Public Art Commission, Zoning Board Of Adjustment (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

As a North Carolina native and 24 year resident of Charlotte, I have a keen interest in smart growth for the city. Having attended architecture school at UNCC and working my full career to date in the city, I want to be involved with the growth of the city and it's neighborhoods. Having lived in 4th ward since 2001, I have watched as many projects have been developed over the years. Some with enthusiasm and some with less. I feel that with my background and residence, I can assist the city and make it a better more beautiful place for us all.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Being an architect and North Carolina native, I am sensitive to the idea of Charlotte and the state overall. Having worked within the city for the last 15 years, I believe I have seen some successful projects and some that could have been aided with some oversight. I understand that as with all places, there is an image to the city that is developed through it's architecture and neighborhoods. Smart growth does not need to stifle growth, but is a necessary aspect of development for the overall good of the city. As the director of design at my firm, I have worked with design review boards throughout the east coast and understand their needs and how they work best and fall short and hope to bring that knowledge base to any board that I am able to sit.

The RBA Group
Current Employer:

6
Years in current position:

Director of Design
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Director of design includes overseeing all project designs within the office, creating designs for larger projects and managing personnel within the firm along with projects.

Other employment history:

FMK Architects Meyer Greeson Paullin Benson Architects Habitat Architectural Group

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

As an architect there is a possibility that a project I or my firm is involved in could come up before one of the

boards that I would have to excuse myself for. Our firm does not do much work within Charlotte but that's not to say we wouldn't in the future.

College
Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Ellen Allred
Spouse's Name:

Wood Partners
Spouse's Employer

Director of Design
Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Historic District Commission (O).

Resident Owner of Fourth Ward
Which Commission seat are you applying for?

Profile

Dawn _____ A _____ Ashwood _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

dawn.ashwood@lashgroup.com _____
Email Address

7030 Fernwood Drive _____ Apt D _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28211 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 963-1027 _____ Home: (980) 224-9758 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 6 _____
What district do you live in?

Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Prefer Not to Say _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

11/18/1969 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I am interested in serving on these boards/committees because I would like to in some capacity lend a helping hand in making Charlotte a city of the future...now.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

My last position prior to moving to Charlotte, I worked at the Allen Womens Resource Center as a Domestic Violence Counselor.

The Lash Group _____

Current Employer:

1.5 years

Years in current position:

Benefits Verification Specialist

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Work with providers and payors to verify the benefits of patients pertaining to Oncology medication.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Patricia Eckert Boyer
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

patriciaeckertboyer@gmail.com
Email Address

2048 Queens Road West
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28207
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 900-7019 Mobile: (860) 918-2963
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic
Ethnicity

Democrat
Political Party

Female
Gender

12/24/1957
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

The Public Art Commission, Charlotte, NC; The Trail of History, Charlotte, NC

List any boards you have served on in the past:

The Women's Impact Fund, Charlotte, NC; ABC (A Better Chance is a national program that brings academically talented students from economically disadvantaged neighborhoods to the best schools in the nation, with the goal of increasing educational opportunity and, ultimately, minority representation in positions of influence in the US.), Wilton, CT; Wilton Youth Council (an organization that encourages positive development within the social and emotional environment of young people through peer to peer intervention, parent connection, and education), CT; Collections Committee, Hillstead Museum, Farmington, CT; Moderate Voices for Progress (Israeli/Palestinian conflict transformation effort), Hartford YMCA, CT

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I believe in the power of public art to create meaningful and inspiring experiences for all people, and in doing so, to contribute significantly to the overall quality of life in the city.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have over 20 years of multi-faceted professional involvement in the arts on an international level. I have curated numerous exhibitions of art and served on several art-related juries. For the past several years I have served as an art specialist on the Board of Directors of the Trail of History, which commissions life-size representational bronze statues of important figures in Mecklenburg County's history for donation to the County and placement along the urban section of the Little Sugar Creek Greenway. My work for The Duke Endowment has included commissioning original, site specific works of art from several artists for placement in the Endowment's new headquarters on Morehead Street. I have 19 years experience serving on non-profit community boards. I believe that I bring value to the Public Art Commission.

self employed

Current Employer:

2

Years in current position:

Professional Art Advisor

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

I have been working with The Duke Endowment to form an art collection relating to the history and giving areas of the organization for display in their new headquarters on Morehead Street.

Other employment history:

Art museum curator and author: National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC; Foundation Neumann, Switzerland; Van Gogh Museum, Amsterdam; Taft Museum, Cincinnati; Philadelphia Museum of Art; Zimmerli Art Museum, Rutgers University, NJ. Adjunct professor of Art History, Trinity College, Hartford, CT.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

M.A. Art History, University of California; B.A. summa cum laude, Art History, University of California

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

John Boyer

Spouse's Name:

Bechtler Museum of Modern Art

Spouse's Employer

President and CEO

Spouse's Job Title

Word of Mouth

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Ena _____ N _____ Cooke _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

enc4157@gmail.com _____
Email Address

3720 maggie laney drive _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

charlotte _____ NC _____ 28216 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Home: (704) 900-2855 _____ Mobile: (704) 921-1348 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

Mecklenburg County Towns _____
What district do you live in?

African American _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

05/06/1958 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

none

List any boards you have served on in the past:

none

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Domestic Violence Advisory Board (B/O), Firemen's Relief Board Of Trustees (O), Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to serve our community to make Charlotte great place to live.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

unemployed _____

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Profile

Virginia _____ DeAtley _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

ndeatley@mac.com _____
Email Address

4108 Folkston Drive _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28205 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (803) 467-1140 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Independent _____
Political Party

Female _____
Gender

04/07/1967 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Business Advisory Committee, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have served as a member of the Business Advisory Committee since 2012, at the recommendation of the Charlotte Chamber of Commerce. The Chamber has graciously asked me to continue to serve. I look forward to continuing the work I have been doing.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

As a member of the BAC since 2012, I have attended 3 sub-groups for web site development, city loans, business grants, and MWSBE inclusion.

Self _____
Current Employer:

5

Years in current position:

Manager/Owner Tech Yoda

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Teaching of all things Tech

Other employment history:

Computers, Performing Arts, Administration.

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Betty Gomes

Spouse's Name:

American City Business Journals

Spouse's Employer

Copy Editor

Spouse's Job Title

Email

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Business Advisory Committee.

Which industry sector, if any, do you fall under

Profile

Elizabeth _____ G _____ Frere _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

egfrere@gmail.com _____
Email Address

1313 Westover St _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28205 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (252) 341-2345 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Ethnicity _____

Political Party _____

Female _____
Gender

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Bechtler Arts Foundation Board, Bicycle Advisory Committee, Business Advisory Committee, Charlotte Area Fund Board Of Directors (O), Citizens' Transit Advisory Group, Development Review Board, Mint Museum Board Of Trustees, Planning Commission (O), Public Art Commission, Storm Water Advisory Committee, Transit Services Advisory Committee, Zoning Board Of Adjustment (B/O)

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I want to be involved in CharMeck's civil engagement opportunities and believe that my educational and professional background can be an asset to many of the boards, commissions, and committees.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I am a Landscape Architect and hold a Master's degree in Urban Design. As a resident of one of Charlotte's most vibrant inner suburbs, I have a personal investment to better Charlotte and surrounding areas. Having spent 7 years working at UNC Charlotte, I've been exposed to various types of issues involving the city, county, and state agencies.

University of North Carolina at
Charlotte

Current Employer:

7

Years in current position:

Facilities Management-Design
Services, Project Manager

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Design campus site improvements, provide guidance about development to campus stakeholders, and provide professional services typically involved in all phases of development including: programming and site analysis, schematic design, design development, construction documentation, and construction management.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Graduate School

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Master of Urban Design, UNC Charlotte (completed 2012) Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, North Carolina State University (completed 2007)

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Question applies to Business Advisory Committee .

Which industry sector, if any, do you fall under

Profile

Gregorio _____ Welch _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

gregorio.welch@gmail.com _____
Email Address

1337 Nadies Ct. _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28214 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 3 _____
What district do you live in?

Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

09/20/1966 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Keep Charlotte Beautiful, Public Art Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I'm interested in serving on any of the boards I selected because I like to make a difference not only in the lives of people but also where we live. I am passionate about the pride we take in how our everyday environment looks and me being an artist myself is another reason. I also like to be the voice of those who feel they have no voice, I just like to stand up for what's right.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

From my above statement I am a professional artist and advocate for the community and human rights. I think the qualities and passion I have for the selected boards will able me to assist on any of the three. My love and drive for making sure people are taking pride in their neighborhoods, appreciation of the arts, and citizens' rights is my driving force.

Mecklenburg County GIS
Department _____
Current Employer:

15 yrs
Years in current position:

GIS Technician
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

My duties in the GIS department include to ensure addressing throughout Mecklenburg County is current and updated in our system. We also make sure the emergency E911 system is accurate and updated, we handle address assignments street name changes, address verifications.

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College
Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

I attended school in Colorado Springs Colorado, were I obtained a degree in residential and commercial Interior Design.

Nita Welch
Spouse's Name:

Verizon
Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

Email
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 15.**File #:** 15-3484 **Type:** Nomination

Nomination to the Tree Advisory Commission

Action:

Nominate a citizen to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- One appointment to a term beginning March 1, 2016, and ending February 28, 2019.
 - Joshua Arnold did not meet attendance requirements for 2015; Rebecca Herron, appointed April 25, 2016, has declined the appointment. Patrick Bradey, appointed May 23, 2016, has declined the appointment.

Attachment

Tree Advisory Commission Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC

TREE ADVISORY COMMISSION

BOARD DETAILS



OVERVIEW



SIZE 10 Seats



TERM LENGTH 3 Year



TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - Appointments are for three years with service limited to two consecutive full terms. A majority of the membership should be residents of the City of Charlotte. Ten members are appointed by elected officials; the remaining two should be representatives of the Engineering & Property Management Department, who serve ex-officio, attending meetings when so requested by the secretary of the Commission.

Responsibilities - Review and make judgement upon variance requests for the Charlotte Tree Ordinance. Promote the preservation and enhancement of Charlotte's urban forest and landscape.



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN 3 by Mayor; 7 by City Council

MEETING INFORMATION
Meeting Day - 3rd Tuesday monthly
Meeting Time - 5:00 p.m.
Meeting Location - Government Center Building
Time Commitment - 3 to 15 hours monthly

ENACTING RESOLUTION

ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



City of Charlotte, NC

TREE ADVISORY COMMISSION

BOARD ROSTER



JAY BANKS

1 Term Oct 28, 2015 - Dec 13, 2016

Email: jbanks@civlbanks.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



MADELINE DEGRACE

1 Term Jan 11, 2016 - Dec 13, 2018

Email: mdgrace@uncc.edu

Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



TOM JOHNSON

Partial Term Sep 08, 2014 - Dec 13, 2016

Email: tom.johnson3@duke-energy.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



FRANK E LORCH

1 Term Oct 28, 2015 - Dec 13, 2016

Email: franklorch@yahoo.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



JANET NELSON

2 Term Dec 14, 2013 - Dec 13, 2016

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by Mayor



KIMBERLY SANDERS

1 Term Jan 11, 2016 - Dec 13, 2018

Email: kdsanders04@gmail.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



ALEXANDER VUCHNICH

1 Term Dec 14, 2013 - Dec 13, 2016

Email: alexv@agvcpa.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



JEFFREY WELLS

1 Term Dec 14, 2014 - Dec 13, 2017

Email: jm88wells@gmail.com

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member
Category None
Appointed by City Council



JOE ZUYUS

Office Government Center Building, 600 E. 4Th Street
Position Board Member



2 Term Dec 15, 2014 - Dec 13, 2017

Email: joe.zuyus@cscaccouting.com

Category None
Appointed by City Council



VACANCY

Office Board
Appointed by City Council

Profile

Chris _____ Breedlove _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

breedlovechris118@gmail.com _____
Email Address

2610 Springway Dr _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28205 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 301-5025 _____ Business: (704) 545-9727 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 1 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Republican _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

05/02/1992 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

None

List any boards you have served on in the past:

None

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Tree Advisory Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

As a native of Charlotte and a recent home buyer I relish the City's wonderful tree canopy and would love to be able to do my part to help preserve it.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

In my work as a planner I have to interpret ordinances every day, and support our boards as they make final decisions, including variances. Additionally, I have some previous experience in landscaping and horticulture, which would help inform my decision making on the commission--including golf course maintenance, nursery/greenhouse work, and a summer internship at the North Carolina Botanical Garden in Chapel Hill.

Town of Mint Hill _____
Current Employer:

8 months
Years in current position:

Town Planner
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Subdivision and site plan review, final plats, and answering public inquiries. I also serve as the GIS Specialist for the Town as well as the alternate TCC representative to CRTPO.

Other employment history:

Geospatial Technician--ESP Associates, Fort Mill office from March 2014 - March 2015

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College
Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Liz Breedlove
Spouse's Name:

Command Partners
Spouse's Employer

Content Marketing Manager
Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Boards / Commissions Disclaimer

Profile

Mitchell _____ K _____ Hughes _____
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

mkhughes4009@hotmail.com _____
Email Address

4009 Welling Avenue _____
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte _____ NC _____ 28208 _____
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Mobile: (704) 954-9718 _____ Home: (704) 681-7259 _____
Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 7 _____
What district do you live in?

Caucasian/Non-Hispanic _____
Ethnicity

Democrat _____
Political Party

Male _____
Gender

09/29/1969 _____
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

None

List any boards you have served on in the past:

YMCA-Columbia, SC

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Keep Charlotte Beautiful, Tree Advisory Commission

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I have a passion for nature and caring for the blessing of this beautiful planet we live on and enjoy.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I have a long history of being involved with nature, landscaping, and caring for trees and the earth.

Unemployed and seeking _____
Current Employer:

N/A
Years in current position:

N/A
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

N/A

Other employment history:

Belks of Southpark 11/2011-3/2014

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

N/A

Single

Spouse's Name:

N/A

Spouse's Employer

N/A

Spouse's Job Title

Other

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

City Mayor Asst. to community

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

Boards / Commissions Disclaimer



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 16. **File #:** 15-3405 **Type:** Nomination

Nominations to the Waste Management Advisory Board

Action:

Nominate citizens to serve as specified.

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie Kelly, City Clerk's Office

Explanation

- One recommendation by City Council for an appointment by County Commission to a term beginning May 19, 2016, and ending May 18, 2019.
 - Dwayne Heyward is no longer eligible to serve on this board.

- One recommendation by City Council for an appointment by County Commission to a term beginning July 14, 2016 and ending July 13, 2019.
 - Anthony Morrison is eligible and interested in being reappointed.

Attachment

Waste Management Advisory Board Applicants



City of Charlotte, NC

WASTE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD

BOARD DETAILS



OVERVIEW

SIZE 20 Seats

TERM LENGTH 3 Year

TERM LIMIT 2 Terms

Membership - The City Council is to recommend five (5) members for approval by the County Commission. Terms are for three years and appointees must be a resident of Mecklenburg County.

Responsibilities - The role of the Mecklenburg County Waste Management Advisory Board (WMAB) is to provide citizen input on solid waste management issues facing the County, both short and long-term. The WMAB assists in suggestions to the County's solid waste management plan, considers and recommends waste reduction, recycling and final disposal strategies, reviews capital and operating budgets of the County's Solid Waste Management Program, and provides recommendations to the Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) on solid waste and litter issues. The WMAB also hears appeals for exemptions from the Residential Solid Waste Fee levied by the County and for violations and penalties assessed under the County's Mandatory Commercial Source Separation Ordinance.



DETAILS

MEMBERSHIP BREAKDOWN

5 recommended by City Council and appointed by County Commission; 15 by County Commission

MEETING INFORMATION

Meeting Day - 3rd Tuesday monthly
Meeting Time - 11:30 a.m.
Meeting Location - Mecklenburg County LUESA Office, 2145 Suttle Avenue
Time Commitment - 4 hours per month

ENACTING RESOLUTION

ENACTING RESOLUTION WEBSITE

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



City of Charlotte, NC

WASTE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY BOARD

BOARD ROSTER



HENRY M ANTSEL

Partial Term May 07, 2014 - Sep 21, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by City Council
Appointed by County Commission



LINDA ASHENDORF

2 Term Apr 01, 2014 - Mar 31, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



ELIZABETH DONOVAN

2 Term Jul 01, 2015 - Jun 30, 2018

Email: boards@charlottenc.gov

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



MARTIN DOSS

1 Term Feb 02, 2014 - Feb 01, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by City Council
Appointed by County Commission



CONNIE HARRIS

1 Term Mar 16, 2016 - Mar 31, 2019

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



MELVIN JEWETT*

1 Term Sep 02, 2014 - Aug 31, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



KENNETH MORRIS

1 Term Nov 05, 2013 - Oct 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



ANTHONY MORRISON

1 Term Oct 01, 2013 - Jul 13, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by City Council
Appointed by County Commission



JEREMY OBRIEN

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member



2 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



STEVEN PEPPER
2 Term Jul 01, 2013 - Jun 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



RITA PLYER
2 Term Mar 15, 2016 - Mar 31, 2019

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



ISMAEL SANCHEZ
1 Term Sep 01, 2014 - Aug 31, 2017

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



MARTIN SANFORD
2 Term Oct 31, 2013 - Oct 30, 2016

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



CARL TERRELL
1 Term Mar 01, 2015 - Feb 28, 2018

Email: boards@ci.charlotte.nc.us

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



JASON THOMAS
2 Term Nov 06, 2015 - Nov 05, 2018

Email: jason.thomas@goodwillsp.org

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by City Council
Appointed by County Commission



LOUIS WATTS
2 Term Mar 15, 2016 - Mar 31, 2019

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



VACANCY

Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



VACANCY

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by City Council
Appointed by County Commission



VACANCY

Office Hal Marshall Center, 700 N. Tryon Street
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission



VACANCY

Office Board Member
Position Board Member
Category Recommended by BOCC
Appointed by County Commission

Profile

<u>Anthony</u>		<u>Morrison</u>
<small>First Name</small>	<small>Middle Initial</small>	<small>Last Name</small>

Email Address

<u>10149 Crayton Drive</u>	_____
<small>Street Address</small>	<small>Suite or Apt</small>

<u>Charlotte</u>	<u>NC</u>	<u>28269</u>
<small>City</small>	<small>State</small>	<small>Postal Code</small>

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

_____	_____
<small>Primary Phone</small>	<small>Alternate Phone</small>

District 4
What district do you live in?

Ethnicity

Political Party

Gender

Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

Current Employer:

Years in current position:

Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

Other employment history:

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below:

Additional Education History:

Spouse's Name:

Spouse's Employer

Spouse's Job Title

How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions

If you selected 'Other' please explain

Profile

Jay D. Winfrey
First Name Middle Initial Last Name

jdwinfrey@bigrecycling.net
Email Address

8323 Paces Oaks Blvd 925
Street Address Suite or Apt

Charlotte NC 28213
City State Postal Code

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

Yes No

If your home address differs from your mailing address, please provide your home address in the field below:

Primary Phone Alternate Phone

District 3
What district do you live in?

African American
Ethnicity

Democrat
Political Party

Male
Gender

01/24/1980
Date of Birth

Are you a registered voter of Mecklenburg County?

Yes No

List any boards you are currently serving on:

List any boards you have served on in the past:

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Waste Management Advisory Board

Why are you interested in serving on these boards/ committees?

I feel like waste management, and recycling in particular, is one of the industries that will propel Charlotte into an even bigger metropolis of the South in coming years. Having an effective, cost reducing, and maybe even profitable system in place to handle our waste is of extreme importance.

Please describe any background or abilities that qualify you to serve on these boards/ committees.

I'm President of a new Startup in Charlotte Called Big Recycling.

Big Recycling
Current Employer:

6 months
Years in current position:

President
Job Title:

Brief description of duties:

I serve as the President and Ceo of a Startup here in Charlotte, Big Recycling. I am responsible for the daily operations, marketing and management for this new endeavor. Serving in this capacity gives me ability to use day to day, real world experience on the Waste Management Advisory Board.

Other employment history:

Retail Management 11yrs Customer Service 8yrs Sales Trainer 5yrs

Has any formal charge of professional misconduct ever been sustained against you in any jurisdiction?

Yes No

If yes, please explain complete disposition:

Do you have any personal or business interest that could create a conflict (either real or perceived) if appointed?

Yes No

If yes, please explain conflict:

College
Education:

If you selected 'Other' for education, please specify below.

Additional Education History:

Marta Luna
Spouse's Name:

UNCC
Spouse's Employer

Facilities Manager
Spouse's Job Title

City of Charlotte Website
How did you find out about the Charlotte Boards and Commissions vacancies?

If you selected 'Other', please explain:

Board Specific Questions



City of Charlotte

Charlotte-Mecklenburg
Government Center
600 East 4th Street
Charlotte, NC 28202

Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 17. **File #:** 15-3464 **Type:** Business Item

Mayor and City Council Topics

The City Council members may share information and raise topics for discussion.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 18.File #: 15-3397 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Emergency Management WebEOC

Action:

- A. Approve the purchase of the WebEOC web-based information management system as authorized by the sole source exemption of G.S. 143-129 (e)(6),**

- B. Approve a contract with Intermedix ESi Acquisition, Inc. for the purchase of the WebEOC web-based information management system for the term of one year and,**

- C. Authorize the City Manager to execute the initial contract and renew the contract for up to two additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments, and amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

Staff Resource(s):

Richard Granger, Fire

Sole Source Exemption

- G.S. 143-129 (e) (6) provides that formal bidding requirements do not apply when:
 - Performance or price competition are not available;
 - A needed product is available from only one source or supply; or
 - Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- Sole sourcing is necessary for this contract because there is only one supply source from which this product is available.
- The City Council must approve purchases made under the sole source exception.

Explanation

- Charlotte-Mecklenburg Emergency Management Office (CMEMO) uses an emergency management planning software package to help coordinate the flow of information during planned events and crisis situations.
- The current emergency management planning software, E-team, has been used by the City for 10 years. The challenge with the E-team software is that most jurisdictions have transitioned to the WebEOC solution for emergency management planning and coordination purposes.
- The State of North Carolina, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, 42 U.S. states and numerous local jurisdictions, including Wake County, Iredell County, and Guilford County currently operate their emergency management operations through WebEOC.
- WebEOC has become the industry leader for emergency management operations software because it is a web-based program that allows emergency managers to communicate with responders from

Agenda #: 18.File #: 15-3397 Type: Consent Item

multiple jurisdictions during large-scale planned events and crisis situations with up-to-date information, heightened visibility, and enhanced resource sharing.

- Intermedix ESI Acquisition, Inc. (Intermedix) is the creator of the WebEOC software solution.
- CMEMO will contract with Intermedix to purchase the WebEOC software, provide initial system implementation, train City employees on the system, and provide system maintenance.
- CMEMO will use the WebEOC software to communicate with other agencies in the UASI-10 regional area.
- The total estimated cost for the three-year contract with Intermedix is \$414,941.01. This total includes:
 - \$230,460 for the first contract year’s system subscription, system implementation expenses, and system support expenses;
 - \$92,133.50 for the second contract year’s system subscription and system support; and
 - \$94,897.51 for the third contract year’s system subscription and system support.

Charlotte Business INclusion

This is a sole source contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Grant Fund



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 19.**File #:** 15-2999 **Type:** Consent Item

Spay and Neuter Services

Action:

- A. Authorize the City Manager to negotiate and execute a unit price contract with Humane Society of Charlotte for spay and neuter services for an initial term of one year, and**

- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to four additional, one-year renewal terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

Staff Resource(s):

Carl Bannerman, Police
Sherie Pearsall, Police

Explanation:

- The Animal Care and Control (AC&C) division of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department requires spay and neuter services for stray or surrendered pet animals including dogs, cats, and rabbits in their care.
- The service provider performs approximately 80 spay and neuter surgeries weekly in the clinic space at the Byrum Drive AC&C facility.
- On March 29, 2016, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for spay and neuter services. In response to the RFP, the City received one proposal from an interested service provider. All City registered vendors that provide related services were notified of the contracting opportunity, but did not respond.
- The Project Team, consisting of staff from Police and Management & Financial Services, evaluated the proposal and determined that the Humane Society of Charlotte meets the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- The Humane Society of Charlotte has been performing these services for the City for 10 years at the Byrum Drive Facility and has partnered with the City for over 35 years to provide low-cost spay and neuter services.
- The contract gives the City the option to renew for four additional, one-year terms with no price increases.
- The company will be paid the unit prices set forth in the contract, a copy of which is available upon request.
- Estimated contract expenditures are \$170,000 annually.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Agenda #: 19.**File #:** 15-2999 **Type:** Consent Item

Fiscal Note

Funding: Police Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 20.**File #:** 15-3261 **Type:** Consent Item

Mobile Devices Donation

Action:

Adopt a resolution authorizing the donation of eight surplus mobile devices to the Toj Foundation for a literacy café to help youth learn about law enforcement.

Staff Resource(s):

Katrina Graue, Police
Garry McFadden, Police

Explanation

- North Carolina General Statute 160A-280 authorizes the donation of personal property from a City to a non-profit organization upon adoption of a resolution by the City Council.
- The Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) desires to donate eight surplus mobile devices (Apple iPad 2 - 64 GB tablets) to the Toj Foundation.
- CMPD executive and command staff used the mobile devices; however, the mobile devices no longer meet law enforcement administrative needs.
- ToJ Foundation Inc. is a child abuse prevention program in Charlotte.
- The Toj Foundation, Inc. has previously partnered with CMPD on several community outreach projects to include:
 - Coat drives,
 - Back to school book bag and school supply drives, and
 - Cops & Barbers community forums.
- The Toj Foundation, Inc. will use the mobile devices in its literacy café as educational tools that will help youth learn about law enforcement.
- The following are examples of how the technology will be used:
 - Video scenarios on law enforcement encounters,
 - Anti-bullying education, and
 - Rights overview.
- The literacy café also will house donated books from the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Public Library.
- The estimated value of the eight mobile devices is \$800.
- The Toj Foundation would accept the donated mobile devices “as is” and without warranty.

Attachment

Resolution

**RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
ON May 23, 2016**

A motion was made by _____ and seconded by _____ for the adoption of the following Resolution, and upon being put to a vote was duly adopted:

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statutes Section 160A-280 authorizes the City to donate surplus personal property belonging to the City to nonprofit organizations incorporated within the United States pursuant to a Resolution adopted after the posting of a public notice of such Resolution at least five days prior to its adoption; and

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte owns eight Apple iPad2 tablets, which are surplus, obsolete, or unused property and have been determined as eligible for conveyance pursuant to North Carolina law to eligible nonprofit organizations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Charlotte City Council that:

1. The Chief of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department or the Chief's designee is hereby authorized to create and execute such documents as may be or become necessary in order to convey full legal ownership of said Apple iPad2 tablets to "TOJ FOUNDATION". "TOJ FOUNDATION" shall bear and pay any and all costs or expenses which may be incurred in the transfer of ownership of said Apple iPad2 tablets to "TOJ FOUNDATION".

The City shall donate said Apple iPad2 tablets to "TOJ FOUNDATION" only upon the conditions and subject to the execution of covenants by "TOJ FOUNDATION" that:

- A. they shall at all times use and maintain said Apple iPad2 tablets solely for the provision of public services and the pursuit of recognized "public purposes" they perform as a part of their nonprofit activities;
- B. at such time as they shall deem the Apple iPad2 tablets to be unsuitable for further use, "TOJ FOUNDATION" shall dispose of them and shall apply any net proceeds derived from their disposition solely to provide further public services.

2. "TOJ FOUNDATION" acknowledge that its representatives have heretofore inspected said Apple iPad2 tablets to their satisfaction. The City shall convey, and "TOJ FOUNDATION" shall accept, said Apple iPad2 tablets in "as is" condition, without restriction or limitation, and without warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or other warranty of any kind.

3. Upon and following the said conveyance, the City shall thereafter bear no obligation or responsibility of any type or kind relating to the use, maintenance, expense or ownership of said Apple iPad2 tablets, and all such expenses of ownership shall be the sole responsibility of "TOJ FOUNDATION".

4. By executing the contractual "Agreement" of conveyance to be provided by the City, "TOJ FOUNDATION" agree that they have thereupon waived, forgone and forfeited any and all present or future claims against the City arising out of "TOJ FOUNDATION's" ownership and use of said Apple iPad2 tablets thereafter.

CERTIFICATION

I, Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the forgoing is a true and exact copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session convened on the ____ day of _____, 2016. The reference having been made in Minute Book _____, and recorded in full in Resolution Book _____, Page(s) _____.

Witness my hand and the corporate seal of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 21.**File #:** 15-3419 **Type:** Consent Item

Solid Waste Services Automated Vehicle Locator Equipment Upgrade

Action:

- A. Approve the purchase of Automated Vehicle Locator equipment, as authorized by the sole source exemption of G.S. 143-129 (e)(6),**

- B. Approve a contract with Air Trak for the purchase of Automated Vehicle Locator equipment for the term of three years and,**

- C. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

Staff Resource(s):

Victoria Johnson, Solid Waste Services
Ed Reaves, Solid Waste Services

Sole Source Exemption

- G.S. 143-129 (e) (6) provides that formal bidding requirements do not apply when:
 - Performance or price competition are not available;
 - A needed product is available from only one source or supply; or
 - Standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- Sole sourcing is necessary for this contract because there is only one supply source and standardization or compatibility is the overriding consideration.
- The City Council must approve purchases made under the sole source exception.

Explanation

- Solid Waste Services (SWS) uses Automated Vehicle Locations Systems (AVLs) on fleet vehicles to maximize efficient usage of the City's existing refuse fleet.
- The AVLs transmit vehicle global position system (GPS) data, vehicle and driver performance data, and customer service delivery data at 15-second intervals via mobile networks.
- The transmitted data is used to calculate service routing, generate performance benchmarking, and investigate customer service requests and complaints.
- Currently, SWS is using AVLs that are reaching the end of useful life and will no longer be accessible on mobile networks as of January 2017.
- The upgraded Air Trak AVL equipment will allow SWS to maintain continuity of service delivery and compatibility of all integrated technology systems.
- The City's current curbside recycling vendor uses the same AVL equipment for integration with City systems.
- The company will be paid the unit prices set forth in the contract, a copy of which is available upon

Agenda #: 21.File #: 15-3419 Type: Consent Item

request.

- Total annual expenditures under the contract are estimated to be \$142,000 in year one to replace the current inventory of AVLs with an estimated \$15,000 in years two and beyond for a total estimated contract spend of \$202,000.

Charlotte Business INclusion

This is a sole source contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 27 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: Solid Waste Services Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 22.**File #:** 15-3387 **Type:** Consent Item

Bojangles Coliseum Renovations Phase 2 (Part II) - Exterior Renovations and Utility Improvements

Action:

Authorize the City Manager to negotiate and execute a contract not to exceed \$3,300,000 to the lowest responsive bidder Encompass Building Group, Inc. for the Bojangles Coliseum Exterior Renovations and Utility Improvements.

Staff Resource(s):

William Haas, Engineering & Property Management
Steve Bagwell, Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority

Explanation

- The Bojangles Coliseum Renovations project includes two phases:
 - Phase 1 was completed in October 2015, and
 - Phase 2 will be split into two parts - I and II with the work occurring between June and October 2016.
 - On April 11, 2016, the City Council approved Phase 2 (Part I) - Ice Floor Replacement Design and Installation.
- Phase 2 (Part II) scope of work will include the following exterior renovations and utility improvements:
 - 3,150 square feet storage building,
 - New outside plaza space extending the main ticket entry,
 - Repair sidewalks adjacent to the building,
 - Repair steel curtain wall window mullions, cast in place concrete columns, beams, and wall panels,
 - New mechanical, plumbing and electrical work associated with storage building,
 - Partial replacement of existing HVAC equipment, and
 - New sports lighting controls and house lighting in seating bowl.
- The solicitation process for Phase 2 (Part II) occurred as follows:
 - On April 26, 2016, the Engineering & Property Management Department advertised Invitations to Bid on the City website and North Carolina Interactive Purchasing System.
 - On May 2, 2016, a pre-bid conference and walk-through was held on site to actively solicit participation and discuss with potential bidders the scope of work.
 - On May 5, 2016, a Notice of Opportunity for Additional Walk-Through was advertised, and the additional walk-through occurred on May 9.
 - By bid closing the City did not receive the minimum number of bids as required by North Carolina General Statute 143-129; therefore, the project was re-advertised on May 17, 2016.
 - On May 26, 2016, two bids were received from interested service providers.
- Encompass Building Group, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
- Renovations and improvements are expected to begin July 2016 and be complete by October 2016, prior to the start of the 2016-2017 Charlotte Checkers' hockey season.

Agenda #: 22.File #: 15-3387 Type: Consent Item

- The cost of these exterior renovations and utility improvements are within the original \$15,953,375 budget.

Background

- Bojangles Coliseum (Coliseum) opened as the Charlotte Coliseum in 1955, and is currently owned by the City and operated by the Charlotte Regional Visitors' Authority.
- The Coliseum was the first free-span dome in the United States; the exterior has been designated a historic landmark.
- The Coliseum averages 85 annual events including graduations, consumer shows, civic events, concerts, and performances with average annual attendance of 183,232.
- The Coliseum and the adjacent Ovens Auditorium hosts the majority of commencement exercises annually for Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools, as well as many area colleges and private schools.
- On December 8, 2014, the City Council approved \$15,953,375 in capital repairs and improvements for the Bojangles' Coliseum over two years.
- The Checkers returned to the Coliseum following completion of Phase 1 work in 2015, improving the Coliseum's business model.
- Phase 1 of the capital plan was completed in October 2015. The improvements included modifications to the seating bowl, improvements to the concession areas, new sound system, a new scoreboard, as well as new locker room upfit.

Charlotte Business INclusion

Established SBE Goal: 12%

Committed SBE Goal: 14.23%

Encompass Building Group exceeded the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 14.23% (up to \$469,590) of the total contract amount to the following certified firm (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- All Pro-Builders & Restorations (SBE, MBE) (construction services)

Established MBE Goal: 6%

Committed MBE Goal: 66.95%

Encompass Building Group exceeded the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 66.95% (up to \$2,209,350) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- All Pro-Builders & Restorations (SBE, MBE) (construction services)
- Superior Mechanical Systems (MBE) (HVAC)

Fiscal Note

Funding: Convention Center Tax Fund

Attachment

Budget Line Item Comparison

Bojangles Coliseum Renovation - Council Action Summary

Line Item	Original Project Budget 11/24/2015	Charlotte Checkers Contribution	Revised Budget	CBI Commitment		RCA Amount	Council Date	Difference	Comments
				SBE	MBE				
Scoreboard & LED Ribbon	\$1,085,000	\$125,000	\$1,210,000	0.00%	0.00%	\$1,527,252	2/9/2015	(\$317,252)	Initial budget projections were based on the existing scoreboard size and the existing static advertising panels. The size of the scoreboard was increased for better visibility and display. LED lighting was added as a feature to the advertising panels. Project contingency will be used to cover the cost difference. The cooperative purchase is made through Contract R5195.
Ice Decking & Zamboni	\$135,000	\$125,000	\$260,000	0.00%	0.00%	\$248,000	2/9/2015	\$12,000	Line item savings will be allocated towards project contingency. No CBI goal was established because there are no opportunities (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).
Hockey Equipment	\$167,500	\$0	\$167,500	0.00%	0.00%	\$140,824	2/9/2015	\$26,676	Line item savings will be allocated towards project contingency. No CBI goal was established because there are no opportunities (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).
Architectural Services	\$662,500	\$0	\$662,500	36.25%	1.63%	\$800,000	2/9/2015	(\$137,500)	Contract finalized for \$800,000.
Event Seating	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,200,000	17.13%	17.13%	\$975,000	4/13/2015	\$225,000	Line item savings will be allocated towards project contingency. Revised budget removed demolition and epoxy flooring from the scope of work.
Bojangles Renovations Phase I	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,625,000	18.10%	13.92%	\$3,281,095	6/8/2015	(\$656,095)	Scope of work divided in to several packages for signage, concessions and locker rooms.
Sound System	\$500,000	\$0	\$600,000	0%	0%	\$600,000	6/9/2015	\$0	The cooperative purchase was made through Contract R5195. Cooperative group purchases are exempt from CBI goal requirements (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the CBI Policy). Revised total includes A/V controls console relocation.
Checkers Locker Room	\$450,000	\$0	\$650,000	5.09%	41.81%	\$1,090,950	6/10/2015	(\$440,950)	Revised total includes \$200,000 in electrical and HVAC modifications.
Ice Making System Repairs	\$175,000	\$0	\$175,000	0%	0%	\$239,523	7/27/2015	(\$64,523)	This specialized scope of work includes repairs and replacement of the ice system mechanical equipment that is 22-years old.
Concession Renovation	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	15.63%	15.63%	\$800,000	7/28/2015	(\$300,000)	Renovation of the back-of-house concession spaces and upgrades to comply with the NC Health Code.
Food Service Equipment	\$175,000	\$0	\$175,000	0%	0%	\$176,045	7/29/2015	(\$1,045)	Combination of new equipment and refurbishment of existing equipment.
Phase II - Ice Floor Design & Installation	\$0	\$0	\$1,300,000	10.00%	10.00%	\$1,300,000	4/11/2016	\$0	Repairs performed in Phase I were unsuccessful. This scope includes replacing the entire ice floor and ice making mechanical equipment.
Phase II - Exterior Renovations and Utility Improvements	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$3,300,000	14.23%	66.95%	\$3,300,000	6/13/2016	\$0	Replace storm drainage, structural repairs, exterior wall repairs, new storage structure, interior lighting controls, and some HVAC equipment replacement.
Totals	\$12,850,000	\$250,000	\$12,825,000	12.65%	24.57%	\$14,478,689		(\$1,288,121)	



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 23.File #: 15-3415 Type: Consent Item

Various Architectural and Engineering Services for City Facilities

Action:

A. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for various electrical engineering design services and power quality studies:

- AME Consulting Engineers, PC,
- Current Solutions,
- Haas & Kennedy Engineers,
- Matrix Engineering, Inc.
- McCracken & Lopez, PA,
- RMF Engineering,
- Roger Lawrence, PE, and
- WBM Group, PLLC,

B. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for various architectural services:

- ADW Architects, PA,
- ALR Architecture,
- Boomerang Design, PA,
- C Design, Inc.,
- Fryday & Doyne, Inc.,
- STV Engineers, Inc., and
- Tobin, PLLC,

C. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for architectural design services for Americans with Disabilities Act improvements:

- ALR Architecture,
- Fryday & Doyne, Inc., and
- STV Engineers, Inc., and

D. Award a three-year term contract with Fryday & Doyne, Inc. for various architectural services for the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center.

Staff Resource(s):

William Haas, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation

- The City's Engineering & Property Management staff maintains approximately 4 million square feet of City buildings, including Police and Fire Stations, the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center

Agenda #: 23.File #: 15-3415 Type: Consent Item

(CMGC), and cultural facilities.

- Staff also maintains approximately 3 million square feet of roofing and approximately 8 million square feet of parking lots.
- There are ongoing needs for a variety of unspecified architectural and engineering services across the portfolio of facilities.

Action A

- On March 30, 2016, the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Electrical Engineering Design Services and Power Quality Studies. In response to the RFQ, the City received eight proposals from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and selected the Consultants pursuant to the Council-approved qualifications-based selection process in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes.
 - The contracts with AME Consulting Engineers, Matrix Engineering, RMF Engineering, and WBM Group are only for electrical engineering design services.
 - The contract with Roger Lawrence, PE is only for power quality studies.
- Estimated contract expenditures for all contracts are \$2,325,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - AME Consulting Engineers, PC: \$425,000,
 - Current Solutions: \$150,000,
 - Haas & Kennedy Engineers: \$425,000,
 - Matrix Engineering, Inc.: \$225,000
 - McCracken & Lopez, PA: \$425,000,
 - RMF Engineering: \$225,000,
 - Roger Lawrence, PE: \$225,000, and
 - WBM Group, PLLC: \$225,000.

Action B, C, and D Overview

- On March 22, 2016, the City issued a RFQ for Architectural Services for Police and Fire Stations and Various Projects. In response to the RFQ for the "Various Projects" portion, the City received a total of 22 proposals from qualified, interested service providers:
 - Nine proposals for various unspecified architectural services,
 - Four proposals for designing ADA improvement services, and
 - Nine proposals for various unspecified architectural services solely for the CMGC.

Action B

- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals for various unspecified architectural services and selected the Consultants pursuant to the Council-approved qualifications-based selection process in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes.
- Estimated contract expenditures for all contracts are \$1,320,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - ADW Architects, Inc.: \$300,000,
 - ALR Architecture: \$150,000,
 - Boomerang Design: \$150,000,
 - C Design, Inc.: \$150,000
 - Fryday & Doyne, Inc.: \$270,000,
 - STV Engineers, Inc.: \$150,000, and
 - Tobin PLLC: \$150,000

Action C

Agenda #: 23.File #: 15-3415 Type: Consent Item

- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals for architectural services for Americans with Disabilities Act improvements and selected the Consultants pursuant to the Council -approved qualifications based selection process in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes.
- Estimated contract expenditures for all contracts are \$450,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - ALR Architecture: \$150,000,
 - Fryday & Doyne, Inc.: \$150,000, and
 - STV Engineers, Inc.: \$150,000.

Action D

- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals for architectural services for the CMGC and selected Fryday & Doyne, Inc. pursuant to the Council-approved qualifications-based selection process in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes.
- Estimated contract expenditures for the contract are \$400,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term.

Charlotte Business INclusion**Action A**

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). One of the firms selected, AME Consulting Engineers, PC, is a City SBE firm.

Haas & Kennedy Engineers committed to use the following certified firm:

- Mid-Carolina Reprographics (SBE, WBE) (as needed) (reprographics).

RMF Engineering committed to use the following certified firm:

- C Design, Inc. (SBE) (as needed) (architectural services).

Action B

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). Each of the Prime firms listed has identified MSBE firms to participate as project scopes are defined, and committed 10% of the total contract amount to certified firms. Four of the firms selected, ALR Architecture, C Design, Inc., Fryday & Doyne, Inc., and Tobin PLLC, are City SBE firms. ALR Architecture is also an MBE firm.

ADW Architects, Inc.

- AME Consulting Engineers Inc. (SBE) (engineering design)
- RM Rutherford & Associates (SBE) (cost estimating)

ALR Architecture

- Aeroraq Engineering (MBE) (engineering design)

Boomerang Design

- Groundworks Studio (SBE) (landscape architecture)
- Paraclete (SBE, MBE) (cost estimating)

C Design, Inc.

- AME Consulting Engineers, Inc. (SBE) (engineering design)

Agenda #: 23.File #: 15-3415 Type: Consent Item

Fryday & Doyne, Inc.

- AME Consulting Engineers, Inc. (SBE) (engineering design)
- Flehan Engineering (SBE, WBE) (engineering design)
- Smiley Engineering (SBE) (engineering design)
- C2 Engineering Solutions (SBE) (engineering design)
- Mid-Carolina Reprographics (SBE, WBE) (reprographics)

STV Engineers, Inc.

- AME Consulting Engineers, Inc. (SBE) (as needed) (engineering design)

Tobin PLLC

- Groundworks Studio (SBE) (landscape architecture)
- R.M. Rutherford & Associates (SBE) (cost estimating)
- Banks Engineering (SBE) (engineering design)
- SMC Specs (SBE) (specifications)

Action C

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy). Each of the Prime firms listed has identified MSBE firms to participate as project scopes are defined, and committed 10% of the total contract amount to certified firms. Two of the firms selected, ALR Architecture, and Fryday & Doyne, Inc. are City SBE firms. ALR Architecture is also an MBE firm.

ALR Architecture

- Aeroraq Engineering (MBE) (engineering design)

Fryday & Doyne, Inc.

- AME Consulting Engineers, Inc. (SBE) (engineering design)
- Flehan Engineering (SBE, WBE) (engineering design)
- Smiley Engineering (SBE) (engineering design),
- C2 Engineering Solutions (SBE) (engineering design)
- Mid-Carolina Reprographics (SBE, WBE) (reprographics)

Action D

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy). Fryday & Doyne, Inc. has identified MSBE firms to participate as project scopes are defined, and committed 10% of the total contract amount to certified firms. The firm selected, Fryday & Doyne, Inc., is a City SBE firm.

Fryday & Doyne, Inc.

- AME Consulting Engineers, Inc. (SBE) (engineering design)
- Flehan Engineering (SBE, WBE) (engineering design)
- Smiley Engineering (SBE) (engineering design)
- C2 Engineering Solutions (SBE) (engineering design)
- Mid-Carolina Reprographics (SBE, WBE) (reprographics)

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Facilities Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 24.File #: 15-3326 Type: Consent Item

Various Building Maintenance Services for City Facilities

Action:

A. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for roof inspection and maintenance services:

- **Corner Stone Construction Services, Inc.,**
- **TeamCraft Roofing, Inc., and**
- **Mecklenburg Roofing,**

B. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for plumbing maintenance and repair services:

- **Emergency Response Plumbing Services, Inc., and**
- **Marvin Plumbing,**

C. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for painting services:

- **J&M Painting Co.,**
- **Mullis & Associates,**
- **Treadaway & Sons Painting and Wallcovering, Inc., and**
- **United Painting Services, Inc.,**

D. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for overhead door maintenance services:

- **Carolina Door Specialties, Inc., and**
- **Overhead Door Services, Inc.,**

E. Award a three-year term contract with Carolina Custom Hardwood Flooring, Inc. for commercial wood floor maintenance services, and

F. Award a three-year term contract with the following companies for electrical services:

- **A&C Electrical Services,**

Agenda #: 24.File #: 15-3326 Type: Consent Item

- **Blew Inc.,**
- **Dan Clay Electrical, Inc.,**
- **Electric System Specialists, Inc.,**
- **Fidelity Electric, Inc., and**
- **Southern Image, Inc.**

Staff Resource(s):

William Haas, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation

- The City's Engineering & Property Management building maintenance staff maintains approximately 4 million square feet of City buildings, including Police and Fire Stations, the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center, and cultural facilities.
- Staff also maintains approximately 3 million square feet of roofing and approximately 8 million square feet of parking lots.
- There are ongoing needs for maintenance and a variety of unspecified services across the portfolio of facilities.
- These contracts will supplement limited staff resources.

Action A

- On March 18, 2016, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Roof Inspection and Maintenance Services. In response to the RFP, the City received four proposals from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and determined that Corner Stone Construction Services, Mecklenburg Roofing and TeamCraft Roofing best meet the City's needs in terms of licensing, qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Estimated contract expenditures for all contracts are \$615,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - Corner Stone Construction: \$300,000,
 - TeamCraft Roofing: \$240,000, and
 - Mecklenburg Roofing: \$75,000.

Action B

- On February 26, 2016, the City issued a RFP for Plumbing Services. In response to the RFP, the City received two proposals from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and determined that Emergency Response Plumbing Services, Inc. and Marvin Plumbing meet the City's needs in terms of licensing, qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Estimated contract expenditures for both contracts are \$375,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - Marvin Plumbing: \$225,000, and
 - Emergency Response Plumbing Services, Inc.: \$150,000.

Action C

- On March 4, 2016, the City issued a RFP for Painting Services. In response to the RFP the City received seven proposals from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and determined that J&M Painting Co., Mullis & Associates, Treadaway & Sons Painting and Wallcovering, Inc. and United Painting Services best meet the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and

Agenda #: 24.File #: 15-3326 Type: Consent Item

responsiveness to RFP requirements.

- Estimated contract expenditures for all contracts are \$860,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - J&M Painting Co.: \$150,000,
 - Mullis & Associates: \$150,000,
 - Treadaway & Sons Painting and Wallcovering, Inc.: \$500,000, and
 - United Painting Services: \$60,000.

Action D

- On March 29, 2016, the City issued a RFP for Overhead Door Maintenance and Services. In response to the RFP, the City received two proposals from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and determined that Carolina Door Specialties, Inc. and Overhead Door Services d/b/a Garage Doors & More meet the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Estimated contract expenditures for both contracts are \$620,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - Carolina Door Specialties, Inc.: \$500,000, and
 - Overhead Door Services d/b/a Garage Doors & More: \$120,000.

Action E

- On March 1, 2016, the City issued a RFP for Commercial Wood Floor Maintenance Services. In response to the RFP, the City received one proposal from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposal and determined that Carolina Custom Hardwood Flooring, Inc. meets the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Estimated contract expenditures for the contract are \$200,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term.

Action F

- On March 31, 2016, the City issued a RFP for Electrical Services. In response to the RFP, the City received nine proposals from qualified, interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and determined that A&C Electrical Services, Blew Inc., Dan Clay Electrical, Inc., Electric System Specialists, Inc., Fidelity Electric, Inc., and Southern Image Electric Co. best meet the City's needs in terms of licensing, qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Estimated contract expenditures for all contracts are \$2,935,000 in the aggregate over the three-year term:
 - A&C Electrical Services: \$700,000,
 - Blew Inc.: \$400,000,
 - Dan Clay, Inc.: \$360,000,
 - Electric System Specialists, Inc.: \$1,000,000,
 - Fidelity Electric, Inc.: \$75,000, and
 - Southern Image Electric Co.: \$400,000.

Charlotte Business INclusion

Action A

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). One of the firms selected, Corner Stone Construction Services, Inc., is a City SBE.

Agenda #: 24.File #: 15-3326 Type: Consent Item

Action B

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities. (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy.) Marvin Plumbing is a City SBE firm. Emergency Response Plumbing Services, Inc. has committed to use Ram Pavement Services, Inc. (SBE) (pavement repair).

Action C

The City solicited bids only from City certified SBEs, therefore 100% of the project participation is being committed to the following certified firms: J&M Painting Co. (SBE), Mullis & Associates (SBE), Treadaway & Sons Painting and Wallcovering, Inc. (SBE), and United Painting Services (SBE, MBE) (Part A: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy).

Action D

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities. (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy.)

Action E

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities. (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy.)

Action F

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INCLUSION Policy). Four of the firms selected, A&C Electrical Services, Blew Inc., Electric System Specialists, Inc., and Southern Image Electric Co., are City SBE firms.

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Facilities Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 25.File #: 15-3395 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center Breakroom Remodel

Action:

Award a contract in the amount of \$109,447.80 to the lowest responsive bidder D. E. Brown Construction, Inc. for the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center Breakroom Remodel project.

Staff Resource(s):

William Haas, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation

- The project consists of remodeling 10 Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center break rooms in order to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).
- The project remodels breakrooms on CMGC floors 4-5, 7-12, and 14-15 and includes:
 - Replacing existing cabinetry,
 - Replacing sinks and faucet sets, and
 - Painting.
- In addition to not being ADA-compliant, the cabinets are original to the construction of the building and in poor condition, as well as the sinks/drains require a high-level of staff maintenance.
- The breakroom on the 6th floor was remodeled in 2014.
- The breakroom on the 3rd floor will be remodeled as part of a larger renovation to that floor.
- There are no plans to remodel the breakrooms on the 2nd floor and in the basement.
- Mecklenburg County will reimburse the City for the actual cost to remodel the breakrooms on floors 5 and 11 or approximately \$21,000.
- On May 3, 2016, the Engineering & Property Management department issued an Invitation to Bid; two bids were received from interested service providers.
- D. E. Brown Construction, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
- The project is anticipated to be complete by the fourth quarter of 2016.

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City solicited bids only from City certified SBEs, therefore 100% of the project participation is being committed to the following certified firm: D. E. Brown Construction (SBE) (Part A: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Additionally, D.E. Brown Construction, Inc. has committed 59.02% (\$64,600) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- Mountain Oak Millwork (SBE, WBE) (\$59,000) (casework)

Agenda #: 25.File #: 15-3395 Type: Consent Item

- Treadaway & Sons (SBE) (\$4,100) (painting)
- MAKK Services (MBE) (\$1,500) (cleaning)

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Facilities Community Investment Plan and Mecklenburg County



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 26.**File #:** 15-3426 **Type:** Consent Item

Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center Restaurant Lease

Action:

- A. Approve a five-year lease with Showmars Inc. at a rate of \$3,000 per month for the five-year term and an option to renew for a second five year term with a 12% rate increase (to \$3,360 per month) for the five-year renewal period,**

- B. Authorize a tenant improvement allowance of \$150,000 representing the City's share of restaurant renovations, and**

- C. Authorize an advance from the City to Showmars Inc. of up to \$95,000 as the tenant's share of improvements to the dining area with repayment being amortized over the life of the lease with a 2% annual interest rate, paid monthly in addition to rent.**

Staff Resource(s):

Tony Korolos, Engineering & Property Management
William Haas, Engineering & Property Management
Catherine Cooper, City Attorney's Office

Explanation

- Under General Statute 160A-272, the City is not legally required to advertise for a new food service provider.
- Staff recommends continuing to lease with Showmars Inc. (Showmars) in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Government Center (CMGC) for the following reasons:
 - Showmars is a financially stable company with 34 years of experience and 31 restaurants in the Charlotte area.
 - For the City's 2015 customer satisfaction survey, Showmars scored 4 out of 5 in overall customer satisfaction.
 - Showmars provides a wide variety of freshly prepared food at competitive prices for the uptown area.
 - Changes in restaurant ownership may affect quality in service and financial risk to the City.
- On February 1, 2015, the CMGC lease expired with Showmars. The lease included an option for the City to renew for a five-year term; however, City staff and Showmars have revisited the lease and agreed to adjust the terms of the Agreement to accomplish the following objectives:
 - Renovate the dining area,
 - Replace the kitchen equipment with energy efficient appliances,

Agenda #: 26.File #: 15-3426 Type: Consent Item

- Transfer ownership of the kitchen appliances and the cost of repairs from the City to Showmars,
- Provide and promote healthy menu choices,
- Support environmental friendly initiatives with restaurant operations, and
- Rent adjustment from \$4,856 to \$3,000 per month to address:
 - An estimated 30% decrease in restaurant sales due to installation of security check stations at CMGC since 2012, and
 - Showmars assuming all costs and expenses for the new kitchen equipment as well as costs of repair and maintenance, including the drain lines.
- Under the expired lease, the City owns all the restaurant furnishings and equipment, and is responsible for monthly repair bills. Because most of the kitchen appliances are original to the 26-year-old building, repair bills have averaged about \$650 per month.
- Under the proposed lease, Showmars will invest \$55,380 to replace the kitchen equipment with new energy efficient appliances. In addition, Showmars will assume all repair costs for the new equipment and plumbing issues associated with operating a restaurant. The City will continue to own the restaurant furnishings, including in the dining area since they are customized for this restaurant space.
- The City and Showmars will share the cost of dining room renovations. The City will provide \$150,000 as a tenant allowance. Showmars will be responsible for any renovation costs over \$150,000, with the City advancing up to \$95,000 to be repaid by Showmars.
- Showmars will be responsible for undertaking the restaurant renovations. City staff will oversee the engineering and architectural work in the restaurant and will coordinate with outside contractors (hired by Showmars) on electrical and plumbing work.
- Renovations are scheduled to begin the week of July 4 (typically a slow week for Showmars) and will be completed in approximately one week. During this time, the restaurant will be closed.
- Staff research indicates this lease and renovation agreement is comparable to other restaurant leases in the Uptown Charlotte area.

Lease Terms

- Five-year lease with one five-year renewal option.
- Negotiated rental rate at \$3,000/month for five years, with an additional five-year option to renew at a one-time 12% rate increase at the end of the first term.
- The dining room renovations will cost approximately \$245,000.
 - City will fund \$150,000 (upon receipted expenses) of these costs as a tenant improvement allowance.
 - In addition, the City will advance up to \$95,000 (upon receipted expenses), which Showmars will repay at 2% annual interest, over the life of the lease (10 years). Should Showmars choose to terminate the lease after five years; Showmars will forfeit their kitchen equipment in exchange for the balance owed to the City.
- Showmars will replace the kitchen equipment with new energy efficient appliances and be responsible for all repair bills for kitchen equipment and related plumbing.
- Showmars will be responsible to pay for its monthly gas bills; the City will be responsible to pay for

Agenda #: 26.File #: 15-3426 Type: Consent Item

the monthly electric and water bills.

- Showmars will offer a 10% discount to City employees. The offer is also extended to Mecklenburg County and Charlotte-Mecklenburg School employees who work in the Government Center.
- Showmars will replace the kitchen equipment with new energy efficient appliances and be responsible for all repair bills for new equipment and related plumbing.
- Showmars will identify the healthy items on its menus in collaboration with the City's Health and Wellness representative and promote at least one health entrée every day.
- The City will partner with Showmars to identify and implement ways to reduce environmental impact through lower energy use, composting initiatives, and better recyclable products.

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Facilities Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Resolution

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE LEASE OF CHARLOTTE MECKLENBURG
GOVERNMENT CENTER RESTAURANT SPACE TO SHOWMARS

WHEREAS, the City of Charlotte owns property more particularly identified as Charlotte Mecklenburg Government Center ("CMGC") located at 600 E. Fourth St. in Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the CMGC contains approximately 4,730 square feet of space ("the Property") which has been used as a restaurant for approximately 25 years and council desires that the space continue to be used for that purpose; and

WHEREAS, the North Carolina General Statutes give the City the right and option to lease the Property for its own benefit upon such market terms and conditions it determines; and

WHEREAS, Showmars Government Center, LLC ("Showmars") has leased the Property and operated a restaurant there since 1999 and desires to enter into a new lease for a term of five years, with the right to renew the lease for one additional five year term; and

WHEREAS, in consideration of leasing the Property, Showmars has agreed to pay rent in the amount of Thirty Six Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$36,000.00) for the first 5 years and to increase that amount to Forty Thousand Three Hundred Twenty and 00/100 (\$40,320.00) for each year of the lease renewal term; and

WHEREAS, as additional consideration for the lease, Showmars will partner with the City to renovate the dining area, purchase and install new energy-efficient kitchen equipment which Showmars will own and maintain, and provide and promote healthy menu choices; and

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute § 160A-272 authorizes the city to enter into leases of up to 10 years upon resolution of the City Council adopted at a regular meeting after 10 days' public notice; and

WHEREAS, the required notice has been published and the City Council is convened in a regular meeting;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council for the City of Charlotte that it hereby authorizes the lease of the above referenced Property as follows:

The City Council hereby approves lease of the City property described above to Showmars Government Center, LLC for five years, with the lessee holding a right to renew for one additional five-year period, and authorizes the City Manager or his designee to execute any instruments necessary to the lease.

THIS THE 13th DAY OF JUNE, 2016.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 27. **File #:** 15-3012 **Type:** Consent Item

Geotechnical and Construction Materials Testing and Special Inspection Services

Action:

Approve a three-year term contract for geotechnical, construction materials testing, and special inspection services with the following firms:

- **Terracon Consultants, Inc.,**
- **AMEC Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.,**
- **ESP Associates, PA, and**
- **Summit Design & Engineering Services.**

Staff Resource(s):

William Haas, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation

- These consultants will provide geotechnical and construction materials testing services on Police, Fire, and various building projects on an as-needed basis.
- Building projects also require special inspections in accordance with Chapter 17 of the 2012 North Carolina Building Code.
- On March 21, 2016, the City issued a Request for Qualification for Geotechnical and Construction Materials Testing Services. In response to the RFQ, the City received 15 proposals from interested professional service providers.
- Consultants were selected pursuant to the Council-approved qualifications-based selection process in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes.
- Estimated total expenditures for each contract are \$500,000 for the three-year term.

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). Each of the Prime firms listed has identified MSBE firms to participate as project scopes are defined, and committed 10% of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

- CWI Services (SBE) (structural steel inspections)
- Joel E. Wood & Associates (SBE) (construction material testing)

AMEC Environmental & Infrastructure, Inc.

- Capstone Civil Engineering (SBE, MBE) (testing)
- AmeriDrill Corporation (SBE) (drilling)

Summit Design & Engineering Services

- Capstone Civil Engineering (SBE, MBE) (testing)

Agenda #: 27.File #: 15-3012 Type: Consent Item

E.S.P. Associates, P.A.

- Capstone Civil Engineering (SBE, MBE) (testing)
- AmeriDrill Corporation (SBE) (drilling)

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Facilities Community Investment Program



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 28.**File #:** 15-3315 **Type:** Consent Item

Annual Topographic Mapping Services

Action:

Approve a contract with Avioimage Mapping Services, Inc. for annual Topographic Mapping Services for a term of three years.

Staff Resource(s):

Fal Watters, Engineering & Property Management
Jack Brim, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation:

- In 1958, the City mapped and established program parameters for a large part of the city of Charlotte.
- These maps are a vital resource used to plan and regulate land development, plan infrastructure improvements, and new construction.
- The City updates 10-12 topographic sheets per year out of 455. Sheets are selected by the oldest date with current development.
- On September 15, 2015, the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Annual Topographic Mapping Services. In response to the RFQ, the City received three proposals from interested service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and selected Avioimage Mapping Services, Inc. pursuant to the Council-approved qualifications based selection process.
- The company will be paid the unit prices set forth in the contract, which are available upon request.
- The total contract amount of \$400,000 shall be allocated during the three-year term.

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1(h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). Avioimage Mapping, a City SBE, has identified MWSBE firms to participate as project scopes are defined, and committed 10% of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- CES Group Engineers (SBE, WBE) (QA/QC)
- Richa Graphics (SBE, MBE) (printing)

Fiscal Note

Funding: Engineering & Property Management Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 29.**File #:** 15-3258 **Type:** Consent Item

Rea Road at Piper Glen Drive Improvements

Action:

Award a contract in the amount of \$189,272.75 to the lowest responsive bidder United of Carolinas, Inc. for the Rea Road at Piper Glen Drive Improvements project.

Staff Resource(s):

Becky Chambers, Engineering & Property Management
Bill Greentaner, Transportation

Explanation

- The Rea Road at Piper Glen Drive project will include improvements to the intersection of Rea Road and Piper Glen Drive to improve safety for motorists and pedestrians.
- The contract will include:
 - Concrete sidewalk,
 - Wheelchair ramps,
 - Curb and gutter,
 - Pedestrian refuge islands,
 - Conduit installation,
 - Striping crosswalks, and
 - Pedestrian signals.
- On April 1, 2016, the City issued an Invitation to Bid; seven bids were received from interested service providers.
- United of Carolinas, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
- On July 21, 2015, the City executed a Municipal Agreement in the amount of \$83,000 with North Carolina Department of Transportation for installation of a traffic signal and fiber optic communications cable.
- The Piper Glen Master Homeowners Association contributed \$238,500 for the installation upgrade from standard wood poles to steel pole/mast arms. On February 8, 2016, the City Council approved a Developer Agreement and budget appropriation.
- The contract improvements and traffic signal is expected to be complete and operational by fourth quarter of 2016.
- The final resurfacing and final pavement markings are planned to be installed by second quarter of 2017.

Charlotte Business INclusion

Agenda #: 29.File #: 15-3258 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte Business INclusion:

Construction contracts estimated to be less than \$300,000 are informal and are exempt from the goal setting process (Part A: Section 3.1 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Map



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 30.**File #:** 15-3324 **Type:** Consent Item

Private Developer Funds Appropriation

Action:

Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$263,279 in private developer funds for the following:

- **A new traffic signal from Alliance Preparatory Schools, Inc. and NR Pinehurst Property Owner, LLC, and**
- **Signal modifications from Liberty Healthcare Management, Inc. and Camden Development, Inc.**

Staff Resource(s):

Scott Putnam, Transportation

Explanation

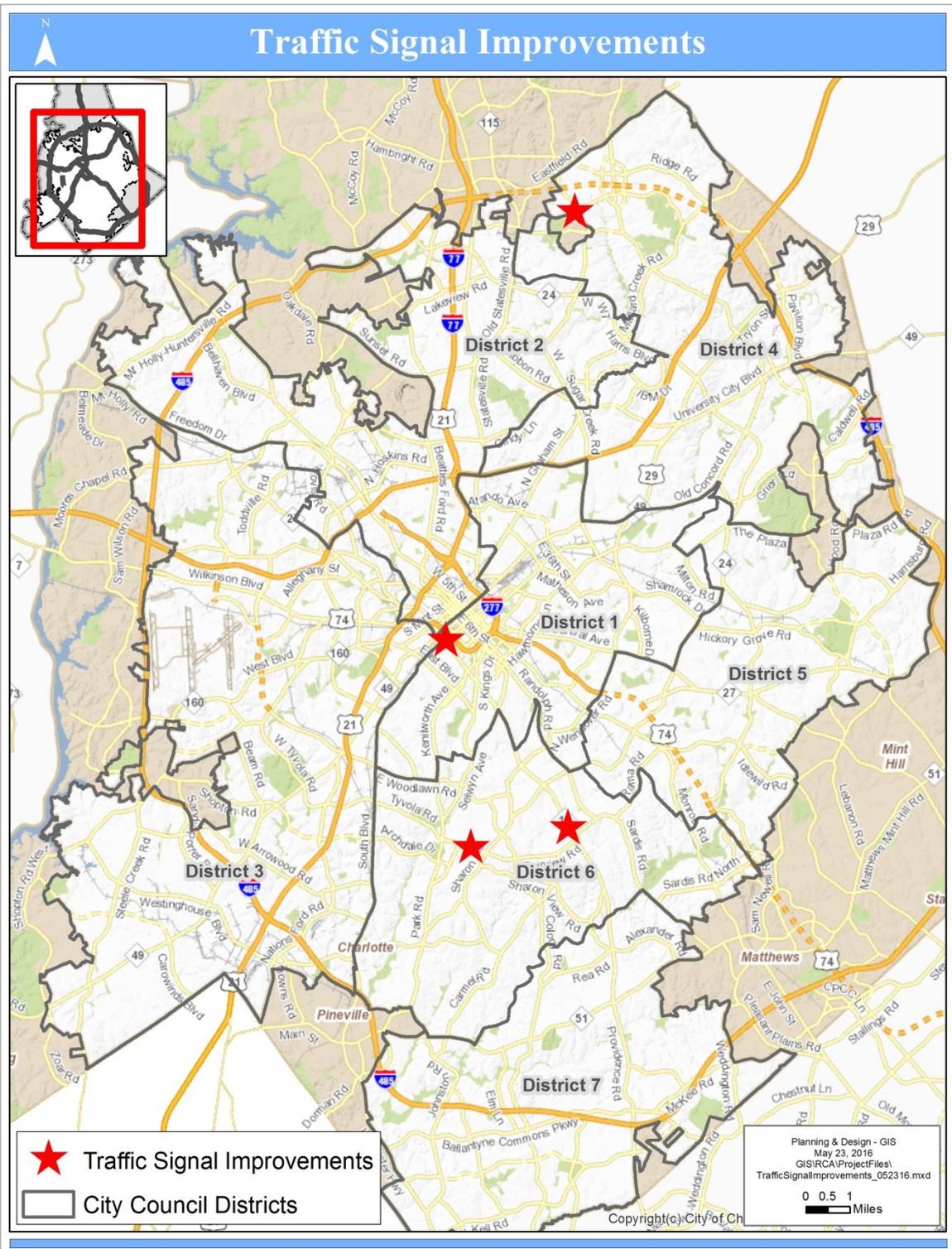
- Alliance Preparatory Schools, Inc. contributed \$79,000 for a new traffic signal at the intersection of Browne Road and DeArmon Road.
- Liberty Healthcare Management, Inc. contributed \$14,500 for signal modifications at the intersection of Fairview Road and Barclay Downs.
- NR Pinehurst Property Owner, LLC contributed \$80,000 for a new traffic signal at the intersection of Providence Road and Strawberry Hill Drive.
- Camden Development, Inc. contributed \$89,779 for signal modifications at the intersection of South Boulevard and I-277 Outer Ramp.
- Payments made by the developers are in response to estimates of work prepared by the Charlotte Department of Transportation (CDOT) and supplied to the developers.
- The \$263,279 is restricted to traffic signals, upgrades, and related work associated with the developers' projects.
- Any funding contributed by developers for signal projects that is unused by the City will be refunded after project completion.
- CDOT will be installing and operating these signals as part of the existing signal systems in the area.

Fiscal Note

Funding: Private Developer Contributions

Attachment

Map
Budget Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$263,279 FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

Section 1. That the sum of \$263,279 hereby estimated to be available from the following private developer sources:

- Camden Development, Inc. (\$89,779)
- NR Pinehurst Property Owner LLC (\$80,000)
- Alliance Preparatory Schools, Inc. (\$79,000)
- Liberty Healthcare Management, Inc. (\$14,500)

Section 2. That the sum of \$263,279 is hereby appropriated in the General Capital Investment Fund (4001) into the following project:

- Signal Mod South Blvd and I-277 Outer Ramp - 4292000264 (\$89,779)
- New Signal Providence Rd and Strawberry Hill Drive - 4292000263 (\$80,000)
- New Signal Browne Rd and DeArmon Rd - 4292000260 (\$79,000)
- Signal Mod Fairview and Barclay Downs- 4292000261 (\$14,500)

Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

City Attorney



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 31.**File #:** 15-3257 **Type:** Consent Item

Statesville Avenue Intelligent Transportation Systems Project

Action:

Award a contract in the amount of \$356,764.49 to the lowest responsive bidder Utility Services Contractors, Inc. for the Statesville Avenue Intelligent Transportation Systems project.

Staff Resource(s):

Angela Berry, Transportation

Explanation

- The Charlotte Department of Transportation's strategic goals and initiatives outlines the Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Master Plan, which improves transportation systems by increasing the efficiency and safety of the transportation infrastructure.
- Traffic signals, fiber optic cable and traffic management cameras are a major component of an Intelligent Transportation System.
- In 2002, the City began installing fiber optic cable to support a more robust Ethernet communications to traffic signals. To date almost 300 miles of fiber optic cable has been installed to interconnect over 500 traffic signals.
- This technology provides the ability to remotely adjust traffic signals to instantly improve traffic flow in response to changing traffic volumes during normal and emergency conditions.
- As part of implementing the ITS Master Plan, the Statesville Avenue ITS project extends communications from Dalton Avenue to Cindy Lane and includes:
 - Installation of approximately 2.7 miles of fiber optic cable,
 - Connections to eight existing traffic signals,
 - 12 traffic management cameras, and
 - Fiber optic cable splicing and testing.
- The project is a critical link in the communications infrastructure.
- On May 3, 2016, the City issued an Invitation to Bid; three bids were received from interested service providers.
- Utility Services Contractors, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive bidder.
- The anticipated completion date is the fourth quarter of 2016.
- To date, approximately 70% of the Master Plan build out has been completed. In the next two years the City plans to continually implement the ITS Master plan by completing six additional projects to install fiber optic cable and traffic management cameras.

Agenda #: 31.File #: 15-3257 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte Business INclusion

Established SBE Subcontracting goal: 7.00%

Committed SBE Subcontracting goal: 7.00%

Utility Services Contractors met the established subcontracting goal, and has committed 7.00% (\$24,973.47) of the base bid amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy):

- RDS Electrical & Construction Co. (SBE, MBE) (\$200) (copper removal)
- Road Masters Traffic Control, LLC (SBE, WBE) (\$11,065.47) (traffic control)
- Latino Rentals, LLC (SBE) (\$13,708) (sign removal)

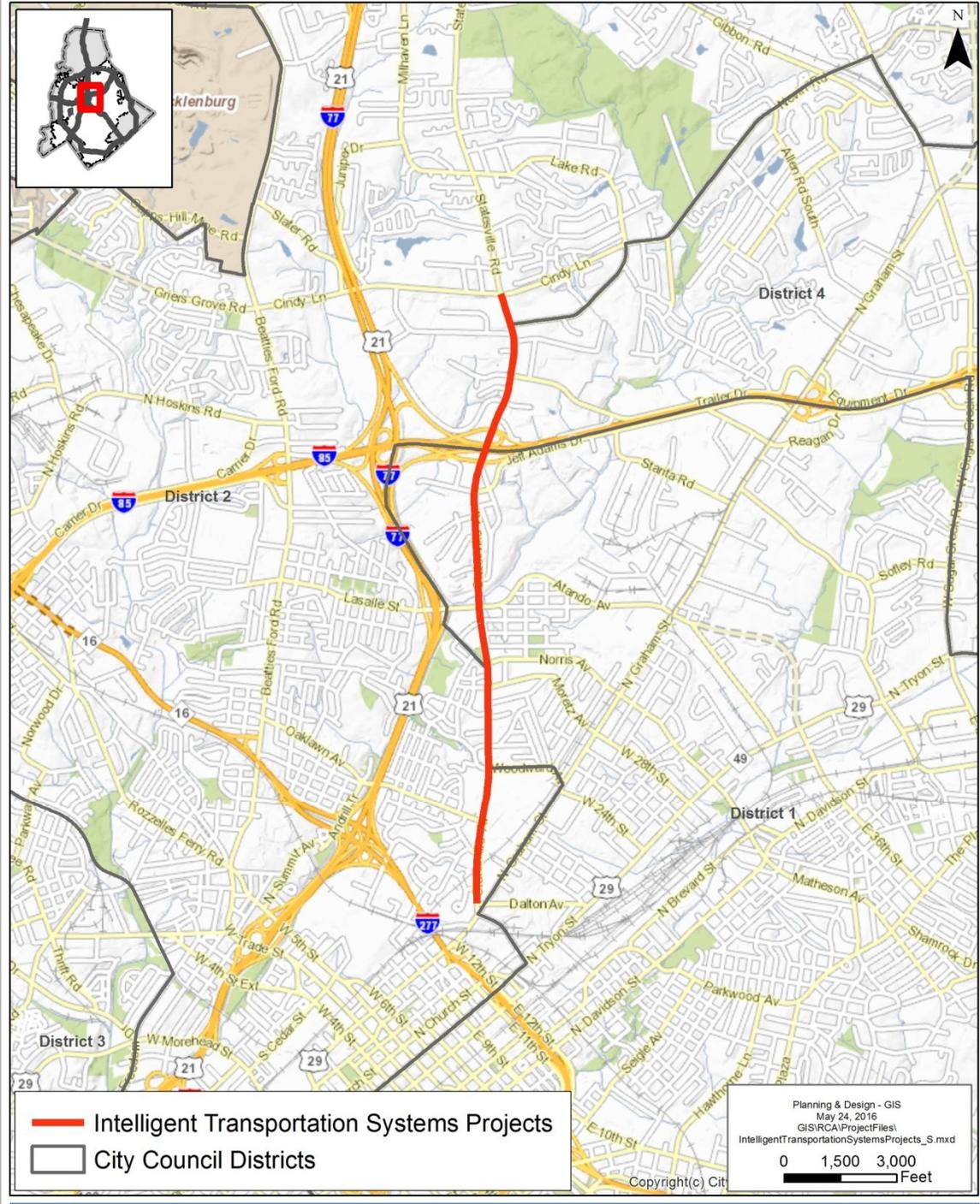
Fiscal Note

Funding: General Transportation Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Map

Statesville Avenue Intelligent Transportation Systems Projects





Agenda #: 32.File #: 15-3282 Type: Consent Item

Idlewild/Rama/Monroe Intersection Improvements

Action:

Approve a contract in an amount not to exceed \$805,200 with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to provide planning and design services for the Idlewild Road/Rama Road/Monroe Road Intersection Improvements.

Staff Resource(s):

Keith Bryant, Engineering & Property Management
Bette Frederick, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation

- The project was identified in the City's Intersection Capacity and Multi-Modal Enhancement Program and will include improvements at the Idlewild Road/Rama Road/Monroe Road intersection to enhance conditions for all users including pedestrians, bicyclists, transit and vehicles.
- Planning and design services will include, but is not limited to:
 - Traffic analysis,
 - Public involvement,
 - Coordination with North Carolina Department of Transportation and private development,
 - Right-of-way plans,
 - Traffic control plans,
 - Final construction documents, and
 - General construction administration.
- Due to the forthcoming completion of the North Carolina Department Transportation's (NCDOT) Independence Boulevard Widening project, along with active and future private development (Meridian Place) and Charlotte Water's recent booster pump station upgrades, the project needs to be accelerated.
- The project is a critical link along the Monroe Road corridor and is necessary for the intersection to operate efficiently and safely for all transportation modes.
- Funding for the project is anticipated to be \$6,100,000 from the 2016 Transportation Bonds and \$3,400,000 from NCDOT for a total project budget of \$9,500,000.
- On February 8, 2016, a Request for Qualifications was advertised; 10 proposals were received from interested service providers.
- Staff selected Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. using the Council-approved, qualifications-based selection process.

Agenda #: 32.File #: 15-3282 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). Kimley-Horn has committed 23.01% (\$185,291) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- Hinde Engineering (SBE) (\$100,220) (utility coordination)
- CES Group Engineers (SBE) (\$63,712) (survey)
- Boyle Consulting Engineers (SBE) (\$14,547) (geotechnical)
- Barry Lambert Engineering (SBE) (\$6,812) (structural engineering)

Fiscal Note

Funding: General Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Map



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 33.**File #:** 15-3288 **Type:** Consent Item

Digital Pipe Video Inspection Services

Action:

Approve a contract for \$500,000 with Haz-Mat Environmental Services, LLC to provide digital pipe video inspection services.

Staff Resource(s):

Stewart Edwards, Engineering & Property Management

Explanation

- Haz-Mat Environmental Services, LLC will provide pipe video inspection services for various storm drainage systems to assess pipe conditions at various locations throughout the city on an as-needed basis. This contract can also be used to video sanitary sewer pipes if needed.
- Pipe video inspections identify existing conditions issues, as well as confirm pipes were installed appropriately, post construction.
- On February 22, 2016, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Digital Pipe Video Inspection Services. In response to the RFP, the City received four proposals from interested professional service providers.
- Engineering & Property Management staff evaluated the proposals and selected Haz-Mat Environmental Services, LLC as the firm best meeting the City's needs based on competence, qualifications, and responsiveness.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1 (a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: Storm Water Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 34. **File #:** 15-3229 **Type:** Consent Item

Airport West Ramp Expansion Phase 1, Demolition and Environmental Remediation - Change Order

Action:

- A. Approve change order #1 in the amount of \$125,771.15 to Blythe Development Co. for additional environmental remediation for West Ramp Expansion, and**

- B. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$125,771.15 from the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund.**

Staff Resource(s):

Jack Christine, Aviation

Explanation

- On December 14, 2015, City Council awarded a contract in the amount of \$1,434,035 to Blythe Development Co. for the West Ramp Expansion Phase 1, Demolition and Environmental Remediation Project.
- During the removal process, the contractor encountered additional contaminated soil and four unknown underground storage tanks.
- Change order #1 in the amount of \$125,771.15 provides for the removal of the contaminated soil, removal of the four storage tanks, and the additional compliance sampling and testing required to meet North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality standards.
- The unit prices set forth in the proposed contract is available upon request.
- The new total value of the contract is \$1,559,806.15.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

All additional work involved in this change order will be performed by Blythe Development Co. and their existing contractors. Blythe Development Co. has committed 13.36% (\$16,797.41) of the total contract change order amount to the following firm:

- Express Logistics Services, Inc. (DBE, SBE, MBE) (\$16,797.41) (contaminated soil hauling)

Fiscal Note

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$125,771.15 TO THE AVIATION COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN FUND FOR A CHANGE ORDER TO THE DEMOLITION AND ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION OF THE AIRPORT WEST RAMP EXPANSION PHASE 1 PROJECT

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$125,771.15 is available from the Aviation Discretionary Fund for change order #1 of the contract with Blythe Development Co. for demolition and environmental remediation services for the West Ramp Expansion Phase 1 project.

- Section 2. That the sum of \$125,771.15 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund (6064) to the following projects:
Fund 6064
Project 4020901506
Source 6000
Type 60006001
Year 0000

- Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

- Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

- Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

City Attorney



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 35.**File #:** 15-3190 **Type:** Consent Item

Airport Long Term 2 Parking Expansion

Action:

- A. Approve a contract in the amount of \$234,700 with Talbert Bright & Ellington, Inc. for construction administration services for the expansion of the public parking at the Airport, and**

- B. Adopt a budget ordinance appropriating \$234,700 from the Aviation Discretionary Fund to the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund.**

Staff Resource(s):

Jack Christine, Aviation

Explanation

- Airport parking demand has grown with increased passenger traffic, necessitating an expansion to the Long Term 2 Parking Lot.
- The scope of this project includes expanding the existing Long Term 2 parking lot to the north and east and adding approximately 1,700 paved spaces.
- Talbert Bright and Ellington, Inc. will provide construction administration, surveying, geotechnical investigation, and quality assurance testing services.
- On April 14, 2014, the City issued a Request for Qualifications for general architectural and engineering services; 14 firms responded with a proposal.
- Aviation staff evaluated and selected Talbert Bright and Ellington, Inc. from the list of qualified vendors for this project based on its construction administration experience on similar parking lot and site design projects. Talbert Bright & Ellington, Inc. also completed the engineering design of this project in 2013.

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1(h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). Talbert, Bright & Ellington, Inc. has committed 11.73% (\$27,525) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms:

- Accutech Surveying & Mapping, LLC (SBE) (\$17,525) (design and utility survey)
- On-Spec Engineering (SBE) (\$10,000) (preliminary geotechnical investigation)

Fiscal Note

Funding: Aviation Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Budget Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ORDINANCE NUMBER 5949-X, THE 2015-2016 BUDGET ORDINANCE PROVIDING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$234,700 TO THE AVIATION COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PLAN FUND FOR CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION SERVICES FOR THE EXPANSION OF PUBLIC PARKING AT THE AIRPORT

BE IT ORDAINED, by the City Council of the City of Charlotte;

- Section 1. That the sum of \$234,700 is available from the Aviation Discretionary Fund for a construction administration contract with Talbert Bright & Ellington, Inc. to expand the Long Term 2 parking lot.

- Section 2. That the sum of \$234,700 is hereby appropriated in the Aviation Community Investment Plan Fund (6064) to the following projects:

Fund	6064
Project	4020901535
Source	6000
Type	60006001
Year	0000

- Section 3. That the existence of this project may extend beyond the end of the fiscal year. Therefore, this ordinance will remain in effect for the duration of the project and funds are to be carried forward to subsequent fiscal years until all funds are expended or the project is officially closed.

- Section 4. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

- Section 5. This ordinance shall be effective upon adoption.

Approved as to form:

City Attorney



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 36.**File #:** 15-3444 **Type:** Consent Item

Aviation Radios

Action:

- A. Approve the purchase of Motorola radios from state contracts as authorized by G.S. 143-129(e)(9), and**

- B. Approve contracts with Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Wireless Communications for the purchase of Motorola radios under state contract 725G 2-Way Radio Communications Equipment (July 1, 2015 effective date).**

Staff Resource(s):

Brent Cagle, Aviation

State Contract Exemption

G.S. 143-129(e)(9) allows local government to purchase from state contracts if the contractor is willing to extend the same or more favorable prices, terms, and conditions as those established under the state contract.

Explanation

- Safe and effective Airport operations require robust communications equipment, including handheld and mobile vehicle radios.
- On October 28, 2013, City Council approved the purchase of an Airport Control Room Communication Upgrade. At that time, Aviation used a Citywide contract to upgrade the radio consoles and communication infrastructure in the Airport's Control Room to link Airport radio communications with the City's broader public safety radio system (used by the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department and Charlotte Fire Department).
- The new MotoTurbo communication infrastructure is in place and has greatly expanded the coverage, capacity, and number of users on the Airport's available frequencies. The next step is the replacement and standardization of handheld and mobile vehicle radio units used by Aviation employees.
- The purchase will allow Aviation to fully outfit employees and vehicles with the new radios, as well as maintain a reserve stock of radios for new employees and loaner devices while radios are in for service.
- As part of the solicitation process, Aviation consulted with the Innovation & Technology and Management & Financial Services Offices.
- Wireless Communications and Motorola Solutions are willing to provide Motorola radios to the City at the same or better terms as provided in its contract with the state of North Carolina.
- Total expenditures are estimated to be \$190,000.

Charlotte Business INCLUSION

This contract is purchased off a State contract and is exempt (Part A: Appendix 1.27 of the Charlotte

Agenda #: 36.**File #:** 15-3444 **Type:** Consent Item

Business INClusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: Aviation Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 37.**File #:** 15-3383 **Type:** Consent Item

Aviation Specialized Training and Resources Contract

Action:

- A. Approve a contract with the American Association of Airport Executives for Aviation Specialized Training and Resources for an initial term of three years, and**

- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to three additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

Staff Resource(s):

Brent Cagle, Aviation

Explanation

- The American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) is the industry leading employee development organization for airports nationwide. AAAE provides custom-designed courses specifically aimed at keeping airports nationwide in compliance with federal regulations as well as day-to-day challenges specific to airport operations, security, and administration.
- One of Aviation's strategic principles is to value employees. The training and education provided by AAAE offers employees opportunities for career development and growth.
- AAAE will provide on-site classes and certifications, including the Airport Certified Employee for Operations, Security, and Communications, the Certified Member, as well as on-demand classes for trending industry issues.
- The contract will allow Aviation department employees continued access to an online training portal, which offers over 1,400 training programs about every aspect of airport operations and management.
- A waiver of competitive solicitation for professional services was granted because of AAAE's status as the industry leader of airport specific training and certification, which Aviation has used with great success to support employee development as well as continuous improvement and compliance strategies in all aspects of airport management, operations, and administration.
- The company will be paid the prices set forth in the contract, a copy of which is available upon request. This contract will secure the Aviation department a more favorable pricing structure versus paying for courses and services à la carte.
- Annual expenditures under the contract are estimated to be \$100,000.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Agenda #: 37.**File #:** 15-3383 **Type:** Consent Item

Fiscal Note

Funding: Aviation Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 38.**File #:** 15-3327 **Type:** Consent Item

LYNX Blue Line Extension Rail Operations Control Center Upfit

Action:

Award a contract in the amount of \$244,122.40 to the lowest responsive bidder China Construction America of South Carolina, Inc. for construction of the Rail Operations Control Center Upfit project.

Staff Resource(s):

John Lewis, CATS
Jill Brim, CATS

Explanation

- The Rail Operations Control Center (ROCC) is located at 3200 South Boulevard within the CATS South Boulevard Light Rail Facility (SBLRF).
- On April 13, 2015, City Council awarded a contract in the amount of \$3,640,521.90 to BPM Construction, Inc. (BPM) for the South Boulevard Light Rail Facility (SBLRF) Upfit project. The ROCC was contained within this scope of work.
- The City terminated its contract with BPM for several performance issues, which are now being resolved through litigation. City Council was informed of the termination in the Council-Manager Memo dated February 17, 2016.
- Performance issues with BPM included its failure to:
 - Initiate work in a timely manner,
 - Provide required submittals in a timely manner,
 - Provide appropriate staffing, and
 - Provide work in compliance with contract specifications.
- In order to maintain the overall schedule of the Blue Line Extension (BLE), staff subdivided the original contract work into separate phases. The ROCC up-fit is the first phase to be re-bid:
 - On May 15, 2016, the Engineering & Property Management Department formally advertised Invitations to Bid for the ROCC Up-fit project.
 - On May 18, 2016, a pre-bid conference was held on site to actively solicit participation and to familiarize potential bidders with the project. On May 24, 2016, two bids were received from interested service providers. CCA was the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
 - The up-fit of this facility is critical to the operations and schedule for the Blue Line Extension project.
- The City intends to advertise Phase II of the SBLRF project within the next month, which includes completion of the first floor shops, hydraulic room, and shop ventilation fans.
- The project is expected to be complete by third quarter of 2016.

Agenda #: 38.File #: 15-3327 Type: Consent Item

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)

DBE participation goal was set for this contract pursuant to the City's federally required and approved DBE program.

Established DBE Goal: 3.23%
Committed DBE Goal: 6.00%

China Construction exceeded the established DBE subcontracting goal and has committed 6.0% (\$14,875) of the total contract amount to the following firm:

- Lewaro Interiors (DBE, MBE) (\$14,875) (carpet, doors, frames)

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Council-Manager Memo dated February 17, 2016

Termination of a Construction Contract for CATS Blue Line Extension Project

Staff Resources: Danny Rogers, CATS 704-432-3033, drogers@ci.charlotte.nc.us

Kathleen Cishek, E&PM 704-432-5214, ksantimaw@ci.charlotte.nc.us

John Joye, City Attorney's Office, 704-432-1271, jjoye@ci.charlotte.nc.us

On February 12, the City of Charlotte gave BPM Construction, Inc. seven-day written notice that their contract would be terminated on the CATS Blue Line Extension (BLE) Project – South Boulevard Light Rail Facility (SBLRF) Upfit.

On April 13, 2015, City Council awarded a contract for the BLE South Boulevard Light Rail Facility Upfit project in the amount of \$3,640,521.90. This contract is the smallest of several prime contracts utilized by the BLE project. BPM was authorized to begin work on June 1, 2015.

The SBLRF Upfit project provides for the addition of a new maintenance mezzanine, enclosure of existing facility space to provide secure parts storage and a parts testing area, expansion of the existing Rail Operation Control Center (ROCC), and HVAC modifications to the testing area, Clean Room and Electronics Shop.

The City's contract with BPM authorizes termination when the contractor "refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials" or "otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents". The contract completion date was projected to be April 2016. At this time, the City believes approximately 75% of the project work remains to be completed. Staff has attempted to work with the contractor to facilitate completion without success.

A copy of the notice of termination was also sent to BPM's surety, Western Surety Company, asking that it honor its obligations under the performance bond to ensure completion of the project.

Representatives of the surety are investigating the project to confirm the status of the remaining work.

The surety is aware of the issues with the project and City staff will work with Western Surety to facilitate a smooth transition for the completion of the contract.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 39.File #: 15-3306 Type: Consent Item

Blue Line Capacity Expansion Project - Change in Project Budget and Construction Management Contract

Action:

- A. Approve a temporary increase in the value of the Blue Line Capacity Expansion Project budget by \$1,000,000, for a new project total of \$23,500,000, and**

- B. Approve contract amendment #4 for an amount up to \$480,000 with STV Engineers, Inc. (STV) to extend Construction Management services for the Blue Line Capacity Expansion project.**

Staff Resource(s):

Jill Brim, CATS
Andy Mock, CATS

Explanation

Action A

- Since its inception in 2007, ridership on the LYNX Blue Line has exceeded expectations and original estimates. Ridership is often standing room only especially during workday rush hour and for Uptown Charlotte special events.
- In October 2011, CATS applied for a U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) TIGER-III grant to address the capacity issues by expanding key platforms to accommodate three-car light rail trains (CATS currently can only operate two-car trains).
- USDOT approved an \$18 million grant award (80%) with a \$4.5 million local match (20%) for a total project cost of \$22.5 million.
- On April 14, 2014, City Council awarded the BLCE construction contract to Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc. in the amount of \$16,455,683.58.
- The completion of the project has been delayed because of changes in contractor management, additional work (an additional station expansion was added to the contract), and insufficient contractor resources.
- Liquidated damages are being withheld from Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc. pending negotiation and settlement of the City's claim for delay.
- At this time, CATS will need to temporarily increase the Blue Line Capacity Expansion budget by \$1,000,000, to \$23,500,000. The \$1,000,000 will be temporarily supported by CATS local funds. This is intended to be a short-term increase, pending negotiations with Balfour Beatty Infrastructure, Inc. The project increase will cover the \$480,000 for the STV contract amendment for professional services and other CATS expenses related to the delay in the project.
- CATS is evaluating the budget impacts of this delay as they relate to withholding liquidated

Agenda #: 39.File #: 15-3306 Type: Consent Item

damages from the construction contract. Any liquidated damages will offset the additional professional services costs. The final settlement cost is unknown at this time, but it is anticipated the Blue Line Capacity Expansion project cost will be completed within the original budget of \$22,500,000.

- The current projected completion date for the project is September 30, 2016.

Action B

- On August 27, 2012, City Council approved a contract in an amount up to \$4,400,000 with STV Engineers Inc. (STV) and Ralph Whitehead and Associates for design services to oversee the completion of the Blue Line Capacity Extension (BLCE).
 - On May 1, 2015, CATS Chief Procurement Officer approved contract amendment #1 to add construction management services to the scope of work. Additional funds were not required for this contract amendment.
 - On November 23, 2015, City Council approved contract amendment #2 in the amount of up to \$950,000 to extend construction management services due to contractor delays in completing the project.
 - On June 10, 2016, CATS Executive Director approved contract amendment #3 to extend construction management services.
- Contract amendment #4 in the amount up to \$480,000 will provide:
 - Inspection services,
 - Systems integration testing,
 - Technical submittal reviews,
 - Construction management services, and
 - Project closeout.
- The new design and construction management contract value including amendments is up to \$5,830,000.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Opportunity

Established DBE Goal: 15.8%

Committed DBE Goal: 15.8%

The additional contract scope authorized by the contract amendment will be held to the original contract DBE goal of 15.8%.

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 40.**File #:** 15-3159 **Type:** Consent Item

CATS Bus Fleet Pneumatic Parts

Action:

A. Award a unit price contract to the lowest responsive bidders, for the purchase of select pneumatic parts for CATS bus fleet for a one-year term:

- MHC Kenworth,
- Mohawk Manufacturing and Supply Company,
- Carolina Powertrain, and
- Muncie Transit Supply, and

B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contracts for up to two additional, one-year renewal terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contracts consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contracts were approved.

Staff Resource(s):

Larry Kopf, CATS
Edward Pullan, CATS

Explanation

- The contracts will provide numerous pneumatic parts for the maintenance of the CATS bus fleet. These parts are a component of the air braking system.
- Multiple contracts will allow for Bus parts to be purchased on an as-needed basis per product line.
- The companies will be paid the unit prices set forth in the contract, a copy of which is available upon request.
- On April 12, 2016, CATS issued an Invitation to Bid; seven bids were received from interested service providers.
- Staff anticipates renewing the contracts for up to two additional, one-year terms at prices to be negotiated based on market conditions.
- Estimated annual expenditures for each contract are as follows:
 - MHC Kenworth, \$25,000,
 - Mohawk Manufacturing and Supply Company, \$25,000,
 - Carolina Powertrain, \$75,000, and
 - Muncie Transit Supply, \$35,000.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 41.File #: 15-3371 Type: Consent Item

CATS Bus Transmissions and Replacement Parts

Action:

- A. Award a unit price contract to the lowest responsive bidders for the purchase of bus transmissions, transmission replacement parts, and electronic controller units for CATS bus fleet for a one-year term:**
- Dartco Transmission,
 - MHC Kenworth, and
- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contracts for up to two additional, one-year terms with possible price adjustments and to amend the contracts consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contracts were approved.**

Staff Resource(s):

Larry Kopf, CATS
Edward Pullan, CATS

Explanation

- The contract will provide numerous transmission units and replacement parts for the on-going maintenance of the CATS bus fleet.
- On April 14, 2016, CATS issued an Invitation to Bid; seven bids were received from interested service providers.
- Multiple contracts will allow transmissions and replacement parts to be purchased on an as-needed basis per product line.
- The companies will be paid the unit prices set forth in the contract, a copy of which is available upon request.
- Staff anticipates renewing the contract for up to two additional, one-year terms at prices to be negotiated based on market conditions.
- Estimated annual expenditure for the Dartco Transmission contract is \$155,000.
- Estimated annual expenditure for the MHC Kenworth contract is \$75,000.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part B: Section 2.3 of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 42.**File #:** 15-3160 **Type:** Consent Item

Security Services for CATS Blue Line Extension Project

Action:

- A. Approve the purchase of Security Services from a cooperative purchasing contract as authorized by G.S. 143-129(e)(3), and**

- B. Approve a unit price contract with G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. for the purchase of Security Services under General Services Administration, effective July 24, 2000 (Contract #GS-07F-0382K).**

Staff Resource(s):

Levern McElveen, CATS
Jill Brim, CATS

Cooperative Purchasing Exemption

NC S.L. 2001-328, effective January 1, 2002, authorizes competitive group purchasing.

Explanation

- CATS has an existing contract with G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. to provide security services. The contract does not contain federal clauses; therefore, security services associated with the Blue Line Extension project are not eligible for reimbursement.
- In order to provide pre-Blue Line Extension operation security services that are eligible for project cost reimbursement, CATS is seeking City Council approval to purchase security services with G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc., using a federal contract under General Services Administration.
 - The Federal Transit Administration recognizes and allows grantees to use General Services Administration contracts, since these contracts are procured using all applicable federal clauses.
- The new contract with G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. will provide security services during the construction of the Blue Line Extension project, including:
 - Security for the storage of light rail vehicles at the North Yard facility while new vehicles are received, tested, and commissioned at the existing South Boulevard Light Rail Facility, and
 - Security for new facilities, such as parking garages, prior to the beginning of the Blue Line Extension operating service.
- G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. was competitively awarded a contract through the GSA, effective July 24, 2000 through July 23, 2020.
- Total expenditures for security services during construction are estimated to be \$1,250,000.

Charlotte Business INclusion

These are cooperative purchasing contracts and are exempt (Part A: Appendix 27 of the Charlotte

Agenda #: 42.**File #:** 15-3160 **Type:** Consent Item

Business INClusion Policy).

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise:

Pursuant to the Department of Transportation DBE Program, subpart C, no DBE utilization goal was set for this solicitation due to the limited opportunities.

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 43.**File #:** 15-3292 **Type:** Consent Item

Gold Rush Uptown Circulator Service

Action:

- A. Approve an agreement with Charlotte Center City Partners for a contribution towards the Gold Rush Uptown Service's Fiscal Year 2017 operating costs, in the contribution amount of \$100,000, and**

- B. Authorize the City Manager to negotiate three annual renewals and to adjust Charlotte Center City Partners' contribution amount based upon actual service costs and contributions that Charlotte Center City Partners receives from Uptown Charlotte employers.**

Staff Resource(s):

Larry Kopf, CATS

Explanation

- The Gold Rush Uptown Service is a fare-free service operated by the City since 2002. Charlotte Center City Partners (CCCP) solicits contributions from Uptown Charlotte employers to assist with the operating costs for the Gold Rush Service.
- The current agreement expires on June 30, 2016.
- The City and CCCP have agreed on a CCCP contribution of \$100,000 for Fiscal Year 2017. This contribution amount is based on the level that key Gold Rush partners are expected to contribute to the operations of the service.

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 44.**File #:** 15-3442 **Type:** Consent Item

CATS Advertising Revenue Contract Extension

Action:

Approve the extension of the City's Advertising Revenue contract with Intersection Media, LLC for a period of two months (through July 31, 2016).

Staff Resource(s):

Olaf Kinard, CATS

Explanation

- On June 1, 2011, CATS executed an advertising revenue contract with Titan Outdoor LLC for a term of three years with two, one-year renewals.
 - CATS has exercised both renewals, and the current contract expires on June 28, 2016.
- During the contract term, Titan Outdoor LLC underwent a merger and its name was changed to Intersection Media, LLC.
- Intersection Media, LLC sells, installs and remove ads that appear on the interior and exterior of CATS buses, trains and at light-rail stations
- In anticipation of the contract expiration, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) early this year, seeking firms to provide advertising revenue services for CATS assets.
- Staff conducted interviews and are in final stages of the selection; however, additional time is required to conduct proper due diligence.
- The City Manager extended the contract to allow for additional time to bring this matter before the City Council.
- At this time, City Council action is required to further extend the contract and allow CATS to fully complete the due diligence process as part of the RFP.
- All terms and conditions of the original contract will continue to apply to the extension term.
- CATS currently receives 57.5% of ad revenue with the remaining going to Intersection Media, LLC to cover selling, printing, installation and removal costs. It is estimated that approximately \$209,000 in revenue will be generated for June and July 2016.
- CATS anticipates bring an advertising revenue contract to the City Council for consideration at the July 25 Council Business Meeting.

Fiscal Note

Funding: CATS Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 45.**File #:** 15-2935 **Type:** Consent Item

Large Diameter Water and Sewer Service Installations (Fiscal Year 2016 - Contract #2)

Action:

- A. Award a contract in the amount of \$4,011,953 to the lowest responsive bidder Dallas 1 Construction LLC for the installation of large diameter water and sewer services, and**

- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to one additional term with possible price adjustments and to amend the contract consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contract was approved.**

Staff Resource(s):

Carl Wilson, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- Charlotte Water uses a third-party contractor for the majority of new residential and commercial water and sewer service installation. Customers pay connection fees for new services, which are based on costs incurred by Charlotte Water in these contracts.
 - Water service installations extend from the Charlotte Water line to the meter, including meter box/vault and applicable valves/fittings.
 - Sewer service installations extend from the Charlotte Water sewer line to just outside the road right-of-way.
- Contracts in place prior to receiving service requests provides a shorter response time for service delivery.
- The majority of the work covered by the contract with Dallas 1 Construction LLC will be used for commercial water and sewer service installations and should provide for approximately 200 service connections.
- Construction of residential-sized services is performed under a separate contract.
- The large diameter water and sewer service installations contract is the second contract Charlotte Water bid during Fiscal Year 2016. On April 25, 2016, City Council approved the first contract for small diameter water and sewer service installations.
- On March 28, 2016, the City issued an Invitation to Bid for the installation of large diameter water and sewer services; three bids were received from interested service providers.
- Dallas 1 Construction LLC was selected as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
- There are no MWSBE suppliers available to perform this type of work. It is extremely difficult for this work to be broken down or combined to facilitate SBE participation. Unlike other annual street main contracts, large diameter contracts do not include water and sewer main installation,

Agenda #: 45.**File #:** 15-2935 **Type:** Consent Item

eliminating subcontracting opportunities that are usually part of water and sewer construction.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established for this contract because there are no opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1(a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 46.**File #:** 15-3283 **Type:** Consent Item

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation (Fiscal Year 2016)

Action:

- A. Award a contract in the amount of \$2,574,768.53 to the lowest responsive bidder Atlantic Coast Contractors, Inc. for the Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation project (Fiscal Year 2016), and**

- B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contract for up to two additional terms with possible price adjustments based on the Construction Cost Index.**

Staff Resource(s):

Carl Wilson, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- Charlotte Water operates and maintains more than 4,200 miles of sanitary sewer lines throughout the service area. Many of these pipes are more than 50 years old and often need repairs or rehabilitation.
- The contract provides unit prices for various types of sewer line repairs and rehabilitation including:
 - Repair of sewer system defects on pipes, manholes and service lines,
 - Installing sections of new pipe to replace defective pipe,
 - Installing pipe liners, and
 - Internal television inspection of pipeline infrastructure.
- The work is necessary in order to maintain operational integrity of the sanitary sewer system. By using a unit price repair contract, Charlotte Water will also be able to address structural issues as a preventative measure to sanitary sewer overflows.
- On April 19, 2016, Charlotte Water issued an Invitation to Bid for sanitary sewer rehabilitation; three bids were received from interested service providers.
- Atlantic Coast Contractors, Inc. was selected as the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
- The contract is expected to replace and/or rehabilitate approximately 31,000 linear feet of sewer lines, 170 manholes and 100 service connections, as well as other miscellaneous sewer repairs and upgrades.
- The contract term is estimated to last approximately one year.

Charlotte Business INclusion

Established SBE Goal: 6.00%

Committed SBE Goal: 7.57%

Agenda #: 46.File #: 15-3283 Type: Consent Item

Atlantic Coast Contractors, Inc. exceeded the established subcontracting goal and has committed 7.57% (\$195,000) of the total contract amount to the following certified firms (Part B: Section 3 of the Charlotte Business INClusion Policy):

- Central Carolina Underground, Inc. (SBE) (\$50,000) (manhole rehabilitation)
- P&H Utilities (SBE) (\$50,000) (public utilities)
- Venture Utility Construction, Inc. (SBE) (\$50,000) (utility construction)
- JAAMCO Draining Cleaning & Video Inspection, Inc. (SBE) (\$25,000) (sewer line cleaning & inspection)
- B & N Grading (SBE) (\$10,000) (paving and concrete)
- The Huffstetler Group, Inc. (SBE) (\$10,000) (concrete)

Fiscal Note

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan



Agenda #: 47.File #: 15-3221 Type: Consent Item

Gum Branch Outfall Replacement

Action:

Approve a contract in the amount of \$491,819 with Stantec Consulting Services Inc. for engineering design and construction administration services for the Gum Branch Outfall Replacement project.

Staff Resource(s):

Carl Wilson, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- Gum Branch outfall is located within the Long Creek wastewater basin and conveys wastewater flows from northwest Charlotte and northwestern Mecklenburg County.
- Due to development, population growth, and the inflow and infiltration in the Gum Branch Basin, infrastructure is experiencing flows higher than the existing pipes can accommodate.
- The outfall is approximately 40 years old, and in addition to its highly-deteriorated condition and age, it cannot accommodate growth within the basin.
- In order to address both the condition and capacity concerns, the project includes the construction of approximately 5,600 linear feet of 24-inch gravity sewer and 4,400 linear feet of 18-inch gravity sewer.
- On February 9, 2016, the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional engineering services for the Gum Branch Outfall Replacement. In response to the RFQ, the City received 11 proposals from interested professional service providers.
- Charlotte Water staff evaluated the proposals and determined that Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. is the best qualified firm to meet the City's needs on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualification of professional services in response to the RFQ requirements.

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1 (h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. has committed 17.75% (\$87,298) of the total contract amount to the following certified firm(s):

- Carolina Wetland Services, Inc. (SBE, WBE) (\$29,499) (wetland permitting)
- Capstone Civil Engineering, Inc. (SBE, MBE) (\$20,299) (geotechnical)
- Gavel & Dorn Engineering PLLC (SBE) (\$20,000) (flow monitoring)
- Avioimage Mapping Services, Inc. (SBE) (\$17,500) (aerial topography)

Fiscal Note

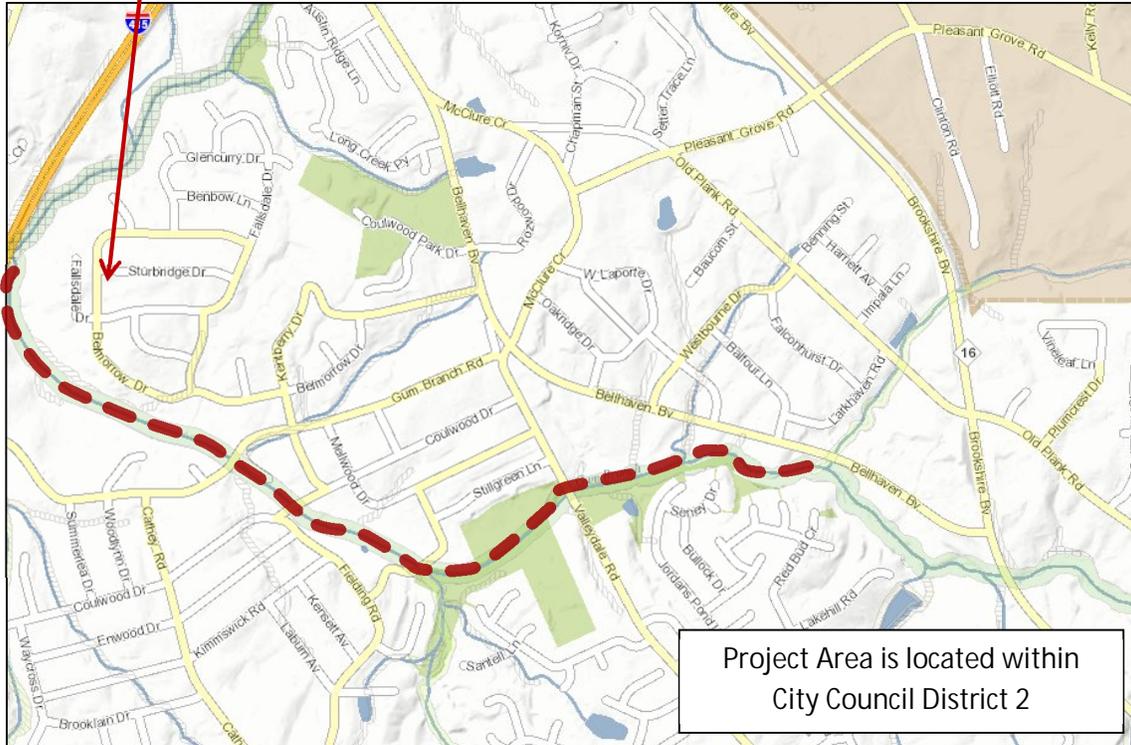
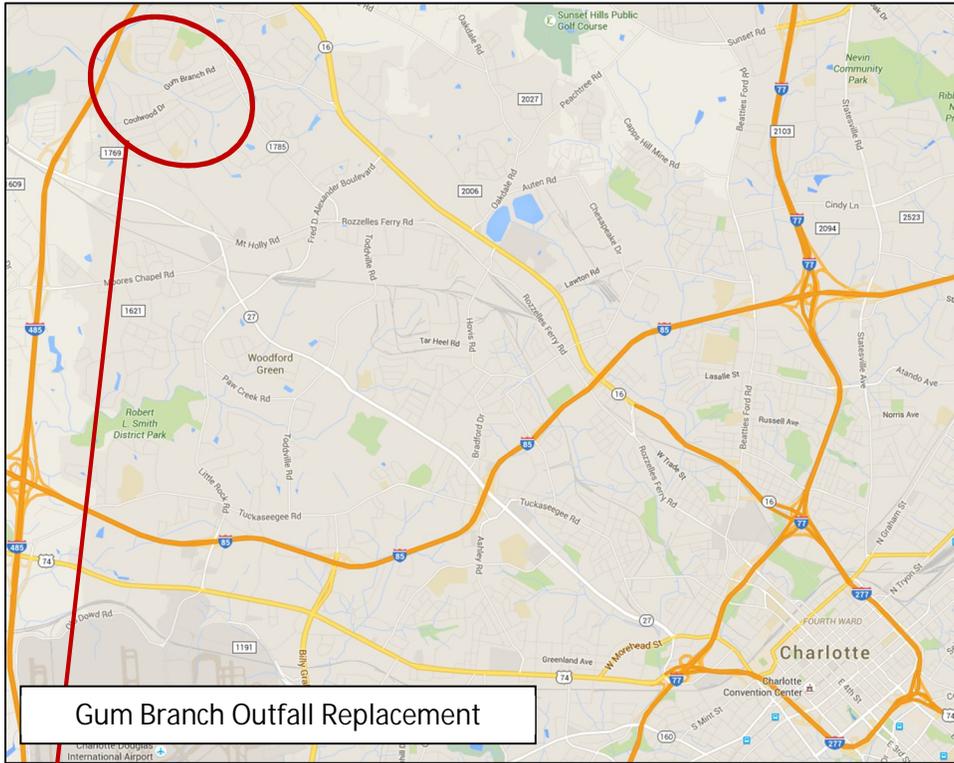
Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan

Agenda #: 47.**File #:** 15-3221 **Type:** Consent Item

Attachment

Map

Gum Branch Outfall Replacement Map





Agenda #: 48.File #: 15-3280 Type: Consent Item

McDowell Basin Sanitary Sewer Improvements

Action:

Approve a contract in the amount of \$798,523 with Black & Veatch International Company for the McDowell Basin Sanitary Sewer Improvements Project - Phase I.

Staff Resource(s):

Carl Wilson, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- The McDowell Basin Wastewater Collection System encompasses northwest Mecklenburg County and the towns of Huntersville and Cornelius.
- The basin consists of approximately 145 miles of collection sewers and is tributary to the McDowell Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- The project is comprised of two main phases:
 - Phase I will include model-related basic services, covering flow monitoring, hydraulic modeling/analysis, condition assessment and Community Investment Project (CIP) development for the McDowell Basin.
 - Phase II will include engineering services for the design and implementation of projects identified as high priority CIP projects under Phase I.
- On February 22, 2016, the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for the McDowell Basin Interceptor Improvements. In response to the RFQ, the City received five proposals from interested professional service providers.
 - The RFQ included requirements for both phases of this project.
- Charlotte Water staff evaluated the proposals and determined that Black & Veatch International Company is the best qualified firm to meet the City's needs on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualification of professional services in response to the RFQ requirements.
- At this time, Charlotte Water is only recommending the contract to Black & Veatch International Company for Phase I work. Contingent on the company's overall performance of Phase I, Charlotte Water will recommend the contract for Phase II work.
- Phase I work is anticipated to be complete in a year.

Charlotte Business INclusion

The City negotiates subcontracting participation after the proposal selection process (Part C: Section 2.1(h) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy. Black & Veatch International Company has committed 6.24% (\$49,844) of the total contact amount to the following certified firm(s):

- CES Group Engineers, LLP (SBE, WBE) (\$25,000) (surveying)
- Gavel & Dorn Engineering, PLLC (SBE) (\$19,400) (sewer condition assessment)
- Carolina Wetland Services, Inc. (SBE, WBE) (\$5,800) (environmental services)

Agenda #: 48.**File #:** 15-3280 **Type:** Consent Item

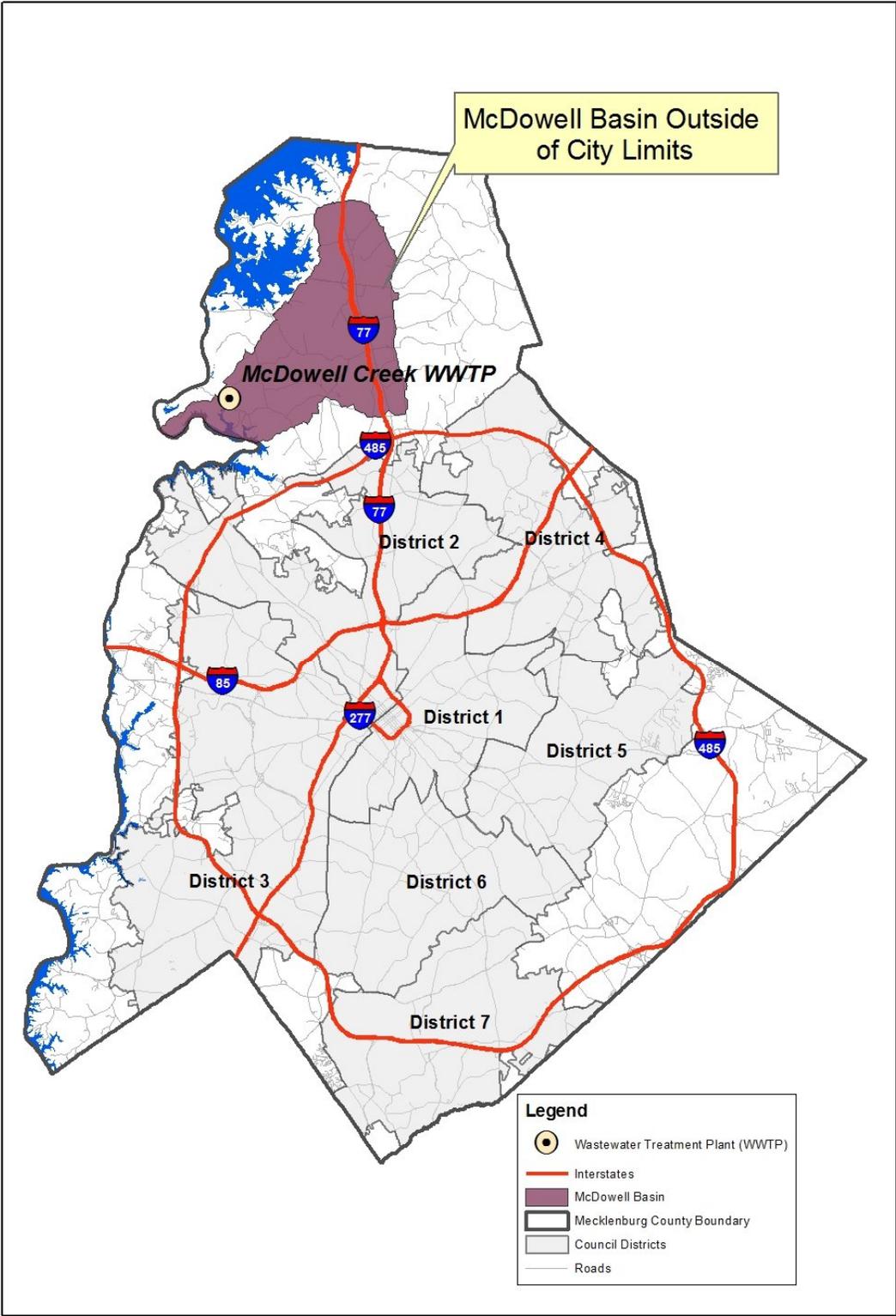
Fiscal Note

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan

Attachment

Map

McDowell Basin Sanitary Sewer Improvements– Map





Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 49.**File #:** 15-3278 **Type:** Consent Item

Charlotte Water - Geotechnical and Blast Monitoring Services

Action:

Approve a contract in the amount of \$200,000 with Terracon Consultants, Inc. for geotechnical, environmental, and blast monitoring services.

Staff Resource(s):

Carl Wilson, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- The contract will provide funding for geotechnical, environmental, and blast monitoring services required on various Charlotte Water construction projects.
- On February 12, 2016, the City issued a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for Geotechnical, Environmental, and Blast Monitoring Services. In response to the RFQ, 11 proposals were received from interested professional service providers for one or a combination of the services listed above.
- Charlotte Water staff evaluated the proposals and determined that Terracon Consultants, Inc. is the best qualified firm to meet the City's needs on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualification of professional services in response to the RFQ requirements.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1 (a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Fiscal Note

Funding: Charlotte Water Community Investment Plan



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 50.File #: 15-3277 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte Water - Facilities Landscaping Services

Action:

A. Approve unit price contracts with the following companies for landscaping services for an initial term of one year:

- Naturchem Inc.,
- Burk Landscaping,
- Triple L Landscape,
- Diamond Athletic Landscaping,
- Majestic Mountain Maintenance LLC,
- The Carolina's Landworks Inc.,
- Carolina Commercial Landscaping LLC,
- Single Oak Farm Inc.,
- Napper Services LLC,
- Cutt'n Up Yard Services, and
- Partners Lawn & Landscaping Inc., and

B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contracts for up to two additional, one-year terms and to amend the contracts consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contracts were approved.

Staff Resource(s):

Shawn Coffman, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- Charlotte Water facilities require periodic landscaping to maintain a professional appearance, ensure visibility for security purposes, and to ensure a safe working environment in the areas surrounding facilities.
- These landscape services contracts will provide for equipment, materials, tools, labor, and supervision to perform all regularly scheduled maintenance of the landscaping and grounds at Charlotte Water treatment plants, lift and pump stations, and other buildings. All the locations (100+) were combined into 22 groupings for the purpose of bidding.
- The contracts include general grounds keeping, lawn care, mulching, weed and vegetation control, and bush/hedge/tree trimming.
- On March 3, 2016, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Landscaping Services. In response to the RFP, the City received 18 proposals from interested service providers.
- Charlotte Water staff evaluated the proposals and determined that the providers named above best meet the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.

Agenda #: 50.File #: 15-3277 Type: Consent Item

- The estimated total annual expenditure for landscaping services is \$1.5 million.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1 (a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy). 58.60% of the total estimated annual contract amounts have been awarded to the following certified firms:

- Triple L Landscaping (SBE) (\$614,000)
- Napper Services, LLC (SBE, MBE) (\$186,926)
- Carolina Commercial Landscaping (SBE) (\$83,400)

Fiscal Note

Funding: Charlotte Water Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 51.File #: 15-3248 Type: Consent Item

Charlotte Water - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Condition Preventative Maintenance and Repair Services

Action:

A. Approve unit price contracts with the following companies for Heating, Ventilation, and Air Condition Preventative Maintenance and Repair Services for an initial term of two years:

- **Climate Control of Charlotte Inc.,**
- **Bowles Mechanical Inc.,**
- **Red Blue Inc., and**
- **STR Mechanical Inc.**

B. Authorize the City Manager to renew the contracts for up to two additional, one-year terms and to amend the contracts consistent with the City's business needs and the purpose for which the contracts were approved.

Staff Resource(s):

Shawn Coffman, Charlotte Water

Explanation

- Many of Charlotte Water's facilities require heating, ventilation, and air condition (HVAC) systems to condition buildings for occupancy, proper operation of equipment, and safety.
- These HVAC contracts will provide for equipment, materials, tools, labor, and supervision to perform all regularly scheduled preventative maintenance of the HVAC systems at Charlotte Water treatment plants, lift and pump stations, and other buildings, in excess of 30 locations.
- Due to the critical nature of this equipment, Charlotte Water uses multiple vendors to ensure adequate coverage and resources for these services.
- On March 3, 2016, the City issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) for HVAC Preventative Maintenance and Repair Services. In response to the RFP, the City received seven proposals from interested service providers.
- Charlotte Water staff evaluated the proposals and determined that the providers named above best meet the City's needs in terms of qualifications, experience, cost, and responsiveness to RFP requirements.
- Combined annual cost for preventative maintenance and repairs is approximately \$352,500. Unexpected repairs will be performed on a time and materials basis.

Charlotte Business INclusion

No subcontracting goal was established because there are no subcontracting opportunities (Part C: Section 2.1 (a) of the Charlotte Business INclusion Policy).

Agenda #: 51.**File #:** 15-3248 **Type:** Consent Item

Fiscal Note

Funding: Charlotte Water Operating Budget



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 52.File #: 15-3313 Type: Consent Item

Refund of Property and Business Privilege License Taxes

Action:

- A. Adopt a resolution authorizing the refund of property taxes assessed through clerical or assessor error in the amount of \$4,487.68, and**

- B. Adopt a resolution authorizing the refund of business privilege license payments in the amount of \$262.50.**

Staff Resource(s):

Robert Campbell, Management & Financial Services

Explanation

- Notification of Property Tax and Business Privilege License Tax refunds due to clerical or assessor error are provided to the City by Mecklenburg County.

Pearson Review Update

- In accordance with the ordinance approved by the City Council on August 25, 2014, and the North Carolina law, a list of refunds, which have been paid since the last City Council Business Meeting as a result of the Pearson Review, is available at the City Clerk's Office.
- The amount of Pearson Review refunds paid since the last City Council Business Agenda Meeting on May 23, 2016, totaled \$301,471.11

Attachment

List of Taxpayers and Refunds Requested
List of Business Privilege License Refunds Requested
Resolution Property Tax Refunds
Resolution Business Privilege License Refunds

Taxpayers and Refunds Requested

CENTERS, KATHARINA SAMPSON	\$	237.72
COOPER, ROY	\$	17.05
ELLINGTON, CHARLES Z	\$	41.51
FIRST FELLOWSHIP MINISTRIES OF CHARLOTTE	\$	42.13
HAMILTON, GLORIA	\$	4.22
INUKSUK HOLDINGS LLC	\$	98.36
INUKSUK HOLDINGS LLC	\$	98.36
INUKSUK HOLDINGS LLC	\$	104.73
INUKSUK HOLDINGS LLC	\$	104.73
JACOB, JONATHAN M	\$	0.22
JACOB, JONATHAN M	\$	8.27
JACOB, JONATHAN M	\$	8.28
LEE MORGAN INC	\$	99.38
MEDLIN, JOHN W	\$	7.03
NELSON MATTHEW	\$	15.53
NORTHWEST CHARLOTTE CHURCH	\$	25.69
PORTMANN, RICHARD L	\$	21.91
PORTMANN, RICHARD L	\$	21.91
PORTMANN, RICHARD L	\$	23.50
PORTMANN, RICHARD L	\$	99.28
SHANKLE, LUCINDA	\$	34.95
TRYON HIGH PROPERTIES LLC	\$	105.51
TSO TRYON PLAZA LLC	\$	313.69
TSO TRYON PLAZA LLC	\$	467.77
TSO TRYON PLAZA LLC	\$	468.54
TSO TRYON PLAZA LLC	\$	483.07
ULLMANN, PATRICIA B	\$	292.79
ULLMANN, PATRICIA B	\$	292.79
ULLMANN, PATRICIA B	\$	314.02
ULLMANN, PATRICIA B	\$	314.02
ULLMANN, PATRICIA B	\$	320.72
	\$	<u>4,487.68</u>

Business Privilege License Tax Refund Requests

COMET GRILL - BIGGZ ENTERPRISES INC	\$ 45.00
COMET GRILL - BIGGZ ENTERPRISES INC	\$ 45.00
COMET GRILL - BIGGZ ENTERPRISES INC	\$ 45.00
LOS REYES MEAT MARKET CORP	\$ 30.00
TIP TOP DAILY MARKET - BARNACLE PROPERTIES LLC	\$ 10.00
TIP TOP DAILY MARKET - BARNACLE PROPERTIES LLC	\$ 52.50
XPRESS MART 36 - JAD MART INC	\$ 35.00
	<u>\$ 262.50</u>

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUND OF PROPERTY TAXES

Reference is made to the schedule of "Taxpayers and Refunds Requested" attached to the Docket for consideration of the City Council. On the basis of that schedule, which is incorporated herein, the following facts are found:

1. The City-County Tax Collector has collected property taxes from the taxpayers set out on the list attached to the Docket.
2. The City-County Tax Collector has certified that those taxpayers have made proper demand in writing for refund of the amounts set out on the schedule within the required time limits.
3. The amounts listed on the schedule were collected through either a clerical or assessor error.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session assembled this 13th day of June 2016 that those taxpayers listed on the schedule of "Taxpayers and Refunds Requested" be refunded in the amounts therein set up and that the schedule and this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUND OF
CERTAIN BUSINESS PRIVILEGE LICENSES**

Reference is made to the schedule of "Business Privilege License Refunds Requested" attached to the Docket for consideration of the City Council. On the basis of that schedule, which is incorporated herein, the following facts are found:

1. The City-County Tax Collector has collected certain taxes from the taxpayers set out on the list attached to the Docket.
2. The City-County Tax Collector has certified that those taxpayers have made proper demand in writing for refund of the amounts set out on the schedule within the required time limits.
3. The amounts listed on the schedule were collected through either a clerical or assessor error.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in regular session assembled this 9th day of May 2016 that those taxpayers listed on the schedule of "Business Privilege License Refunds Requested" be refunded in the amounts therein set up and that the schedule and this resolution be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 53. **File #:** 15-3418 **Type:** Consent Item

Meeting Minutes

Action:

Approve the titles, motions, and votes reflected in the Clerk's record as the minutes of:

- **April 20, 2016, Budget Workshop**
- **April 25, 2016, Business Meeting**
- **May 02, 2016, Council Workshop**
- **May 09, 2016, Business Meeting and Budget Public Hearing**

Staff Resource(s):

Stephanie C. Kelly, City Clerk's Office



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 54.**File #:** 15-3381 **Type:** Consent Item

In Rem Remedy: 623 Northway Drive

For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.

Public Purpose:

- Eliminate a blighting influence;
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing;
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development; and
- Support public safety initiatives.

Policy:

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Departments
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint, or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.

Field Observation: (623 Northway Drive)

Action:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at (623 Northway Drive) (Neighborhood Profile Area 385).

Attachment

In Rem Packet for 623 Northway Drive

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE DWELLING AT 623 NORTHWAY DRIVE PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF UNKNOWN HEIRS OF MARIE H. HUGHES 623 NORTHWAY DRIVE CHARLOTTE, NC 28208

WHEREAS, the dwelling located at 623 Northway Drive in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the dwelling located at 623 Northway Drive in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Property Address	623 Northway Drive
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 385
Council District	#2
Owner(s)	Unknown Heirs of Marie H. Hughes
Owner(s) Address	623 Northway Drive Charlotte, NC 28208
KEY FACTS	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Field Observation
◆ Date of the Inspection:	12/23/2015
◆ Title report received:	01/20/2016
◆ Owner(s) notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	02/09/2016
◆ Held hearing for owner(s) by:	02/24/2016
◆ Owner(s) attend hearing:	No
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	03/23/2016
◆ Owner(s) ordered to demolish structure by:	03/30/2016
◆ Owner(s) has not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$6,710
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	

NOTIFICATION TO OWNER

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

OPTIONS

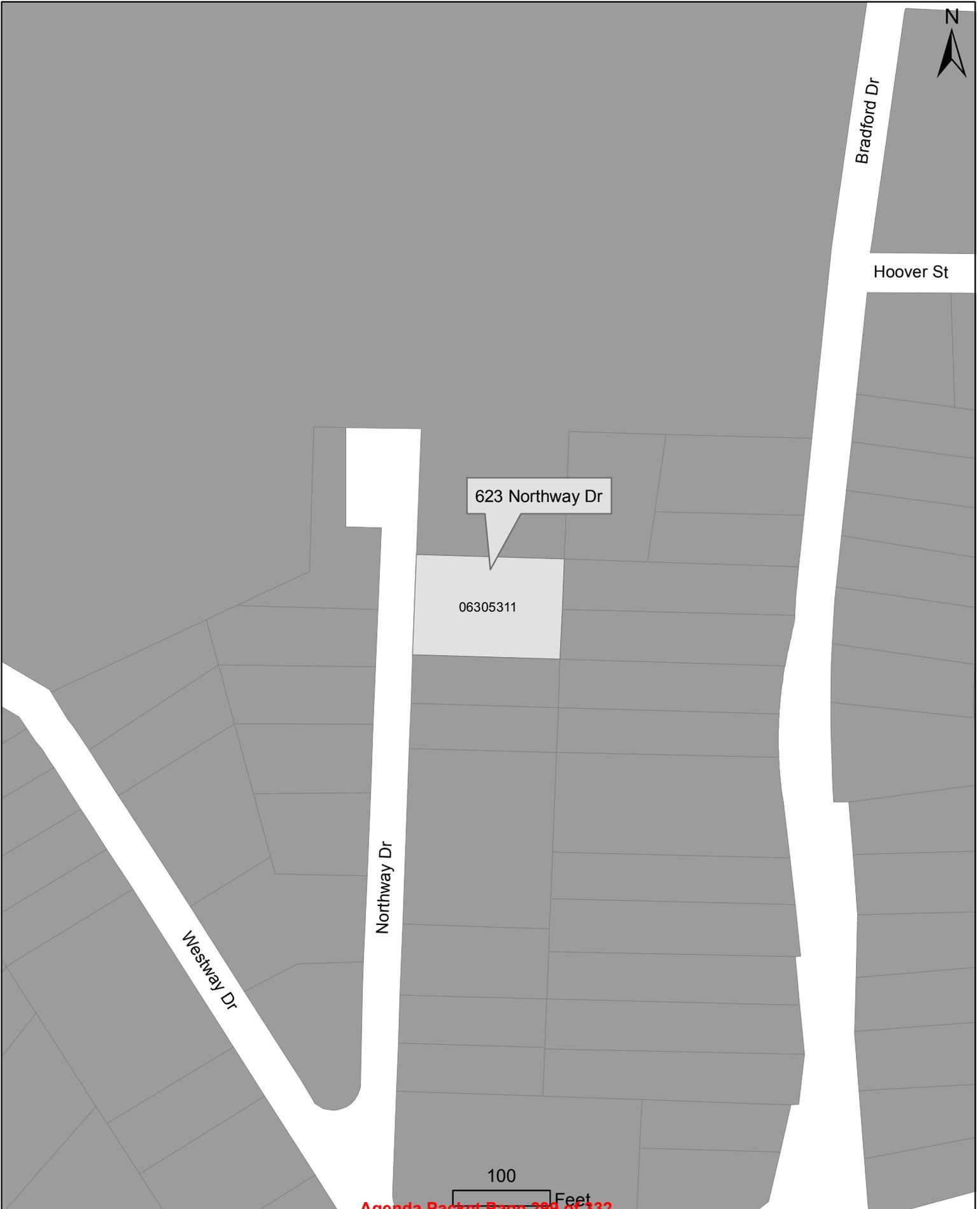
IN-REM REPAIR	REHAB TO CITY STANDARD	REPLACEMENT HOUSING	DEMOLITION
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$35,665	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 1,257 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$126,901	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 1,257 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$157,494	Demolition Cost \$6,710
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 42,900 - Land: \$ <u>16,200</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 59,100 Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 62,850 Outstanding Loans \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 4,056 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 895</u> Total: \$ 67,801	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 42,900 - Land: \$ <u>16,200</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 59,100 New structure: \$ 86,733 Demolition: \$ 6,710 Outstanding Loans: \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 4,056 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 895</u> Total: \$ 98,394	

RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION

Demolition is recommended because:

- Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$35,665 (\$28.37/sq. ft.), which is 83.135 % of the structure tax value, which is \$42,900.
- City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- Violations include: structural, plumbing, electrical and heating violations: Holes in wall covering. Decayed subflooring. Entry door damaged. Loose/missing roof covering. Moisture damaged ceiling covering. Broken window panes. Decayed roof sheathing and exterior siding. Missing plumbing fixtures. Electrical wiring cut/missing. Water heater and Heating equipment missing.
- The building is 71 years old and consists of 1,257 square feet total.
- A new 1,257 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$86,733.

623 Northway Drive



623 Northway Drive





Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 55.**File #:** 15-3379 **Type:** Consent Item

In Rem Remedy: 636 Edgegreen Drive

For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.

Public Purpose:

- Eliminate a blighting influence;
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing;
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development; and
- Support public safety initiatives.

Policy:

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Departments
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint, or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.

Field Observation: (636 Edgegreen Drive)

Action:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at (636 Edgegreen Drive) (Neighborhood Profile Area 230).

Attachment

In Rem Packet for 636 Edgegreen Drive

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE DWELLING AT 636 EDGEGREEN DRIVE PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF MANUFACTURERS & TRUST COMPANY 1 M&T PLAZA BUFFALO, NY 14203

WHEREAS, the dwelling located at 636 Edgegreen Drive in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the dwelling located at 636 Edgegreen Drive in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Property Address	636 Edgegreen Drive
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 230
Council District	#3
Owner(s)	Manufacturers & Traders Trust Company
Owner(s) Address	1 M&T Plaza Buffalo, NY 14203
KEY FACTS	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Field Observation
◆ Date of the Inspection:	01/11/2016
◆ Title report received:	02/03/2016
◆ Owner(s) notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	02/08/2016
◆ Held hearing for owner(s) by:	03/04/2016
◆ Owner(s) attend hearing:	No
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	03/16/2016
◆ Owner(s) ordered to demolish structure by:	04/06/2016
◆ Owner(s) has not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$3,800
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	

NOTIFICATION TO OWNER

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

OPTIONS

IN-REM REPAIR	REHAB TO CITY STANDARD	REPLACEMENT HOUSING	DEMOLITION
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$37,400	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 986 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$114,042	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 1,000 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$137,542	Demolition Cost \$3,800
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 37,700 - Terrace: \$ 200 - Land: <u>\$ 9,000</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 46,900 Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 49,300 Outstanding Loans \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 10,612 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 7,230</u> Total: \$ 67,142	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 37,700 - Terrace: \$ 200 - Land: <u>\$ 9,000</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 46,900 New structure: \$ 69,000 Demolition: \$ 3,800 Outstanding Loans: \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 10,612 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 7,230</u> Total: \$ 90,642	

RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION

- Demolition is recommended because:
- Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$37,400 (\$37.93/sq. ft.), which is 99.204% of the structure tax value, which is \$37,700.
 - City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
 - New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
 - Violations include: structural, plumbing and heating violations: Ceiling covering moisture damaged. Holes in wall covering. Loose/missing roof covering. Broken window panes. Decayed roof sheathing. Subflooring decayed. Damaged entry doors. Water heater and Heating equipment not operational.
 - The building is 48 years old and consists of 986 square feet total.
 - A new 1,000 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$69,000.

636 Edgegreen Drive



636 Edgegreen Dr

16709608

Edgegreen Dr

Dunbrook Ln

100

Feet

636 Edgegreen Drive





Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 56.**File #:** 15-3378 **Type:** Consent Item

In Rem Remedy: 1033 Brianna Way

For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.

Public Purpose:

- Eliminate a blighting influence;
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing;
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development; and
- Support public safety initiatives.

Policy:

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Departments
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint, or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.

Field Observation: (1033 Brianna Way)

Action:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at (1033 Brianna Way) (Neighborhood Profile Area 362).

Attachment

In Rem Packet for 1033 Brianna Way

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE DWELLING AT 1033 BRIANNA WAY PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF ROBERT D' GREEN 6330 READING CT PORT TOBACCO, MD 20677-3434

WHEREAS, the dwelling located at 1033 Brianna Way in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the dwelling located at 1033 Brianna Way in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Property Address	1033 Brianna Way
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 362
Council District	#3
Owner(s)	Robert D' Green
Owner(s) Address	6330 Reading Ct Port Tobacco, MD 20677-3434
KEY FACTS	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Field Observation
◆ Title report received:	05/11/2015
◆ Date of the Inspection:	12/01/2015
◆ Owner notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	12/07/2015
◆ Held hearing for owner by:	12/28/2015
◆ Owner attend hearing:	No
◆ Owner ordered to demolish structure by:	03/18/2016
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	04/07/2016
◆ Owner has not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$8,165
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	

NOTIFICATION TO OWNER

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

OPTIONS

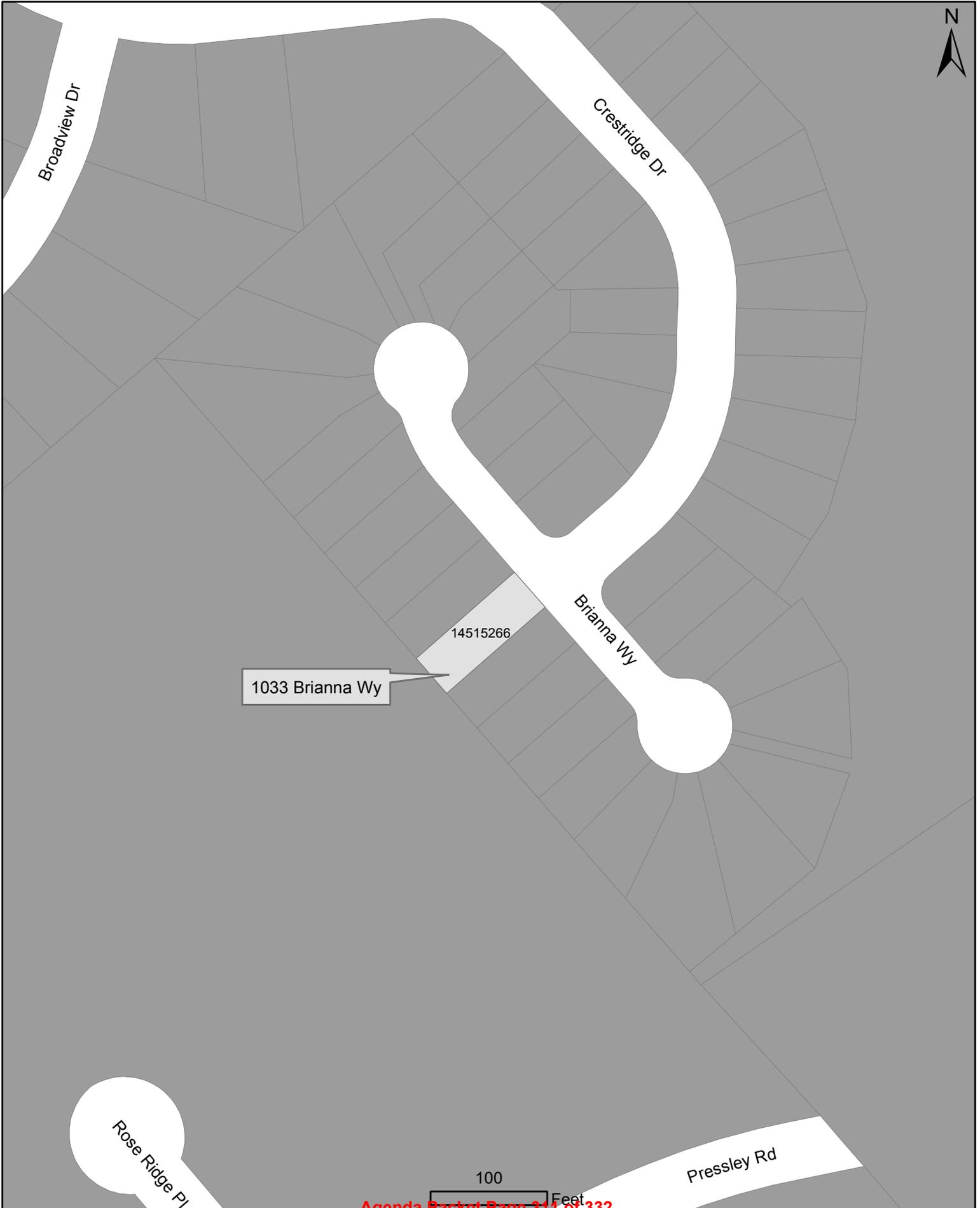
IN-REM REPAIR	REHAB TO CITY STANDARD	REPLACEMENT HOUSING	DEMOLITION
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$20,750	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 1,960 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$138,439	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 1,960 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$183,844	Demolition Cost \$8,165
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 17,700 - Patio: \$ 300 - Land: \$ <u>15,300</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 33,300 Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 98,000 Outstanding Loans \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 5,426 Interest on Taxes owed: \$ <u>1,713</u> Total: \$ 105,139	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 17,700 - Patio: \$ 300 - Land: \$ <u>15,300</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 33,300 New structure: \$ 135,240 Demolition: \$ 8,165 Outstanding Loans: \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 5,426 Interest on Taxes owed: \$ <u>1,713</u> Total: \$ 150,544	

RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION

Demolition is recommended because:

- Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$20,750 (\$10.58/sq. ft.), which is 117.231% of the structure tax value, which is \$17,700.
- City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- Violations include: Structural, plumbing, electrical and heating violations: Walls, flooring and ceiling covering damaged. Damaged entry doors. Wall framing damaged. Broken window panes. Areas of damaged exterior siding. Damaged plumbing fixtures. Electrical wiring vandalized throughout. Heating equipment damaged.
- The building is 11 years old and consists of 1,960 square feet total.
- A new 1,960 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$135,240.
- Structure has been heavily vandalized.

1033 Brianna Way



1033 Brianna Way





Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 57.**File #:** 15-3377 **Type:** Consent Item

In Rem Remedy: 1822 1-6 Parson Street

For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.

Public Purpose:

- Eliminate a blighting influence;
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing;
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development; and
- Support public safety initiatives.

Policy:

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Departments
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint, or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.

Complaint: (1822 1-6 Parson Street)

Action:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at (1822 1-6 Parson Street) (Neighborhood Profile Area 386).

Attachment

In Rem Packet for 1822 1-6 Parson Street

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE BUILDING AT 1822 1-6 PARSON STREET PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF CARLOS ADAN URIAS 1822 PARSON STREET CHARLOTTE, NC 28205

WHEREAS, the building located at 1822 1-6 Parson Street in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said building; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the building located at 1822 1-6 Parson Street in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Property Address	1822 1-6 Parson Street
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 386
Council District	#1
Owner(s)	Carlos Adan Urias
Owner(s) Address	1822 Parson Street Charlotte, NC 28205
KEY FACTS	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Petition
◆ Date of the Inspection:	05/04/2015
◆ Title report received:	06/08/2015
◆ Owner notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	12/03/2015
◆ Held hearing for owner by:	12/22/2015
◆ Owner attend hearing:	No
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	01/14/2016
◆ Owner ordered to demolish structure by:	01/21/2016
◆ Owner has not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$19,220
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	

NOTIFICATION TO OWNER

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

OPTIONS

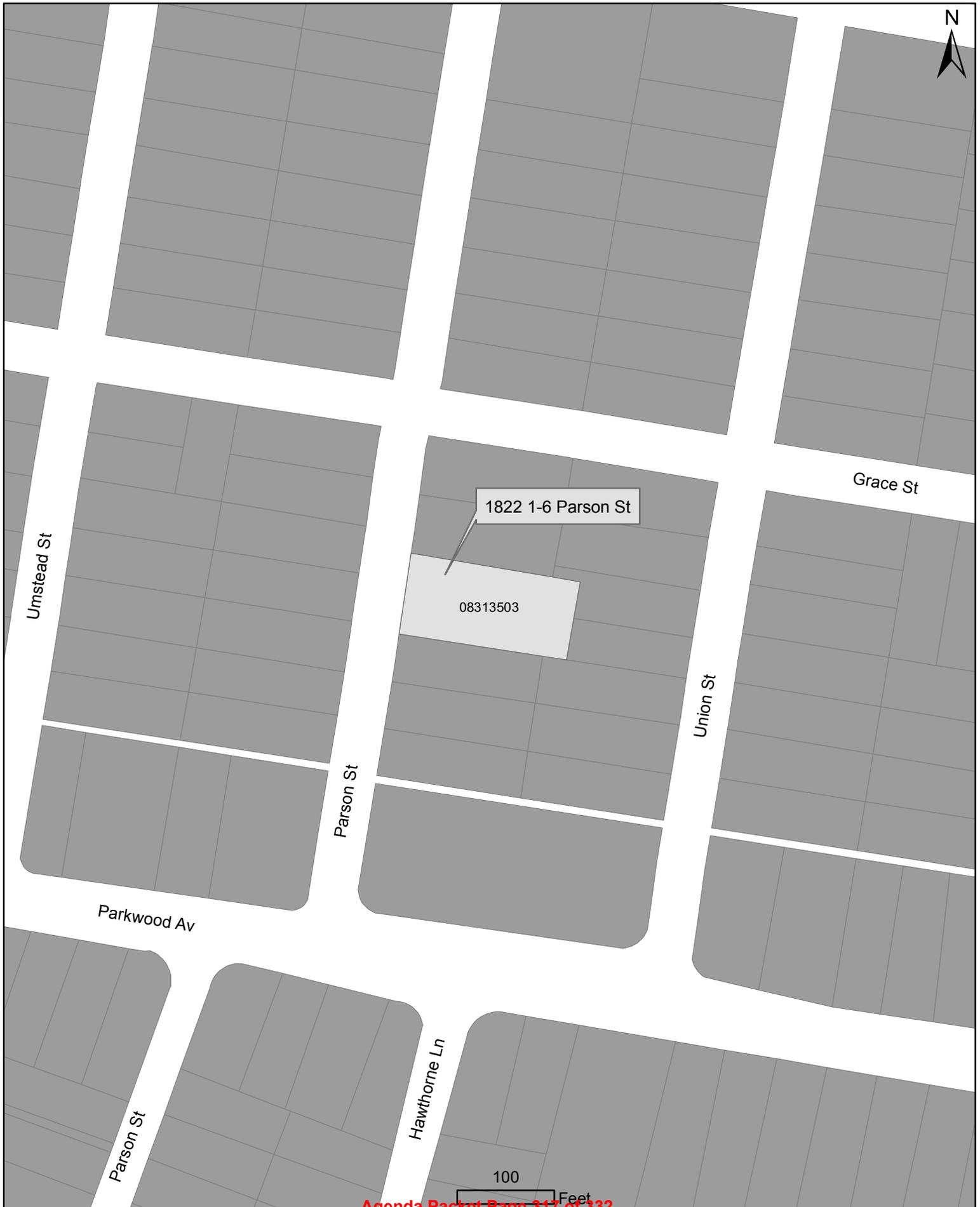
IN-REM REPAIR	REHAB TO CITY STANDARD	REPLACEMENT HOUSING	DEMOLITION
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$89,390	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 3,430 sq.ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$285,400	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 3,430 sq.ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$369,790	Demolition Cost \$19,220
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 98,800 - Land: \$ <u>15,100</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 113,900 Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 171,500 Outstanding Loans \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 0 Interest on Taxes owed: \$ <u>0</u> Total: \$ 171,500	Acquisition: Tax values: Structure: \$ 98,800 Land: \$ <u>15,100</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 113,900 New structure: \$ 236,670 Demolition: \$ 19,220 Outstanding Loans: \$ 0 Property Taxes owed: \$ 0 Interest on Taxes owed: \$ <u>0</u> Total: \$ 255,890	

RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION

Demolition is recommended because:

- Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$89,390 (\$26.06/sq. ft.) which is 90.475% of the structure tax value, which is \$98,800.
- City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- Violations include: Structural, Plumbing, Heating and Electrical: Flooring not reasonably level, not structurally sound. Areas of wall and ceiling covering missing. Carbon monoxide and smoke detectors are missing. Areas of exterior siding and trim missing/decayed. Unsafe electrical wiring. Missing plumbing fixtures and water heaters. Missing heating equipment. Electrical switches and receptacles missing.
- The building is 95 years old and consists of 3,430 square feet total.
- A new 3,430 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$236,670.

1822 1-6 Parson Street



1822 1-6 Parson Street





Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 58.**File #:** 15-3380 **Type:** Consent Item

In Rem Remedy: 2728 Marney Avenue

For In Rem Remedy, the public purpose and policy are outlined here.

Public Purpose:

- Eliminate a blighting influence;
- Reduce the proportion of substandard housing;
- Increase tax value of property by making land available for potential infill housing development; and
- Support public safety initiatives.

Policy:

- Housing & Neighborhood Development and Community Safety

The In Rem Remedy items were initiated from 3 categories:

1. Public Safety - Police and/or Fire Departments
2. Complaint - petition by citizens, tenant complaint, or public agency referral
3. Field Observation - concentrated code enforcement program

The In Rem Remedy item is listed below by category identifying the street address and neighborhood.

Field Observation: (2728 Marney Avenue)

Action:

Adopt an Ordinance authorizing the use of In Rem Remedy to demolish and remove the structure at (2728 Marney Avenue) (Neighborhood Profile Area 370).

Attachment

In Rem Packet for 2728 Marney Avenue

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE ORDERING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF THE DWELLING AT 2728 MARNEY AVENUE PURSUANT TO THE HOUSING CODE OF THE CITY OF CHARLOTTE AND ARTICLE 19, PART 6, CHAPTER 160A OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA, SAID BUILDING BEING THE PROPERTY OF VINCENT E. LINEBERGER 7120 SOMERSET SPRINGS DRIVE CHARLOTTE, NC 28262

WHEREAS, the dwelling located at 2728 Marney Avenue in the City of Charlotte has been found by the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte to be in violation of the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte and the owners thereof have been ordered to demolish and remove said dwelling; and

WHEREAS, said owner(s) have failed to comply in a timely fashion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, that the Code Enforcement Official of the City of Charlotte is hereby ordered to cause the demolition and removal of the dwelling located at 2728 Marney Avenue in the City of Charlotte in accordance with the Housing Code of the City of Charlotte. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Property Address	2728 Marney Avenue
Neighborhood	Neighborhood Profile Area 370
Council District	#1
Owner(s)	Vincent E. Lineberger
Owner(s) Address	7120 Somerset Springs Drive Charlotte, NC 28262
KEY FACTS	
Focus Area	Housing & Neighborhood Development & Community Safety Plan
CODE ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION	
◆ Reason for Inspection:	Field Observation
◆ Date of the Inspection:	08/12/2015
◆ Received title search revealing parties in interest:	09/03/2015
◆ Owner and parties in interest notified of Complaint and Notice of Hearing by advertisement and certified mail by:	08/19/2015 12/04/2015
◆ Held hearings for owner and parties in interest by:	10/26/2015 11/23/2015
◆ Owner and parties in interest attend hearings:	No
◆ Received intent to repair letter from owner:	01/25/2016
◆ Owner and parties in interest ordered to demolish structure by:	02/15/2016
◆ Owner issued Supplemental order to repair structure by:	02/29/2016
◆ Filed Lis Pendens:	03/09/2016
◆ Owner has not repaired, or complied with order to demolish.	
◆ Structure occupied:	No
◆ Demolition cost:	\$5,945
◆ Lien will be placed on the property for the cost of Demolition.	

NOTIFICATION TO OWNER

Owner and parties of interest have been advised that failure to comply with the Order to Demolish the structure would result in City Council being requested to approve demolition by the City and a lien being placed on the property for the cost of demolition.

OPTIONS

IN-REM REPAIR	REHAB TO CITY STANDARD	REPLACEMENT HOUSING	DEMOLITION
Estimated In-Rem Repair Cost: \$44,425	Acquisition & Rehabilitation Cost (Existing structure: 1,095 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 15-20 years Estimated cost-\$191,479	New Replacement Structure Cost (Structure: 1,095 sq. ft. total) Economic Life: 50 years Estimated cost-\$218,229	Demolition Cost \$5,945
In-Rem Repair is not recommended because the In-Rem Repair cost is greater than 65% of the tax value.	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 35,200 - Storage \$ 300 - Land: <u>\$ 9,000</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 44,500 Estimated Rehabilitation Cost: \$ 54,750 Outstanding Loans \$ 77,598 Property Taxes owed: \$ 10,438 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 4,193</u> Total: \$ 146,979	Acquisition: Tax values: - Structure: \$ 35,200 - Storage: \$ 300 - Land: <u>\$ 9,000</u> Total Acquisition: \$ 44,500 New structure: \$ 75,555 Demolition: \$ 5,945 Outstanding Loans: \$ 77,598 Property Taxes owed: \$ 10,438 Interest on Taxes owed: <u>\$ 4,193</u> Total: \$ 173,729	

RECOMMENDATION FOR DEMOLITION

Demolition is recommended because:
 Estimated In-Rem Repair cost of: \$44,425 (\$40.57/sq. ft.), which is 126.207% of the structure tax value, which is \$35,200.

- City rehab costs analysis shows that rehabilitation is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- New construction analysis shows that new construction is not feasible because the cost is prohibitive.
- Violations include: Structural, plumbing and heating violations: Flooring and sub-structure is loose, rotted, or missing in several places. Missing ceiling covering in several places. Moisture damaged wall covering. Roof covering loose/damaged. Roof sheathing decayed in areas. Roof rafters are decayed. Broken window panes. Missing plumbing fixtures. Heating equipment not operational. Accessory building not in safe substantial condition.
- The building is 79 years old and consists of 1,095 square feet total.
- A new 1,095 sq. ft. structure can be built for \$75,555.

2728 Marney Avenue



2728 Marney Avenue





Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 59.**File #:** 15-3391 **Type:** Consent Item

Property Transactions - Taggart Creek Outfall Phase 2, Parcel #7

Action: **Approve the following Acquisition: Taggart Creek Outfall Phase 2, Parcel #7**

Project: Taggart Creek Outfall Phase 2, Parcel #7

Owner(s): Beacon Holdings, LLC

Property Address: 3735 Glen Lake Drive

Total Parcel Area: 1,408,548 sq. ft. (32.336 acres)

Property to be acquired by Easements: 62,709 sq. ft. (1.44 acres) in Sanitary Sewer Easement, plus 31,676 sq. ft. (.727 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

Structures/Improvements to be impacted: None

Landscaping to be impacted: None

Use: Industrial

Tax Code: 143-071-04

Purchase Price: \$95,450

Council District: 3



Agenda Date: 7/25/2016

Agenda #: 60.File #: 15-3393 Type: Consent Item

Property Transactions - Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, Parcel #138

Action: Approve the following Condemnation: Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, Parcel #138

Project: Lyon Court Storm Drainage Improvement Project, Parcel #138

Program: Flood Control

Owner(s): Lucianne Cronin and Danna Ray

Property Address: 1645 Nassau Boulevard

Total Parcel Area: 14,052 sq. ft. (.323 ac.)

Property to be acquired by Easements: 1,985 sq. ft. (.046 ac.) in Storm Drainage Easement, plus 1,111 sq. ft. (.026 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement

Structures/Improvements to be impacted: None

Landscaping to be impacted: Trees and various plantings

Zoned: R-5

Use: Single-family Residential

Tax Code: 095-079-37

Appraised Value: \$38,550

Property Owner's Counteroffer: \$90,000

Property Owner's Concerns: The property owner disagrees with the design, compensation amount, and the existing drainage lines being connected into the proposed drainage system.

City's Response to Property Owner's Concerns: Staff explained that the current design is the most appropriate design. It was also suggested for the property owner to obtain their own appraisal from an MAI certified appraiser.

Recommendation: To avoid delay in the project schedule, staff recommends proceeding to condemnation during which time negotiations can continue, mediation is available and if necessary, just compensation can be determined by the court.

Council District: 1



Agenda Date: 6/13/2016

Agenda #: 61.**File #:** 15-3392 **Type:** Consent Item

Property Transactions - Frazier Avenue Realignment, Parcel #303

Action: **Approve the following Acquisition: Frazier Avenue Realignment, Parcel #303**

Project: Frazier Avenue Realignment, Parcel #303
Owner(s): Cheetah Properties, LLC
Property Address: 116 and 118 Frazier Avenue
Total Parcel Area: 6,007 sq. ft. (.138 ac.)
Property to be acquired by Easements: 361 sq. ft. (.008 ac.) in Sidewalk and Utility Easement, plus 1,414 sq. ft. (.032 ac.) in Temporary Construction Easement
Structures/Improvements to be impacted: None
Landscaping to be impacted: None
Zoned: R-22MF
Use: Multi-family
Tax Code: 078-187-17
Purchase Price: \$10,350
Council District: 2



Agenda #: 62.File #: 15-1472 Type: Consent Item

Reference - Charlotte Business INClusion Policy

The following excerpts from the City's Charlotte Business INClusion Policy are intended to provide further explanation for those agenda items which reference the Charlotte Business INClusion Policy in the business meeting agenda.

Part A: Administration & Enforcement

Appendix Section 20: Contract: For the purposes of establishing an MWSBE subcontracting goal on a Contract, the following are examples of contract types:

- Any agreement through which the City procures services from a Business Enterprise, other than Exempt Contracts.
- Contracts include agreements and purchase orders for (a) construction, re-construction, alteration and remodeling; (b) architectural work, engineering, surveying, testing, construction management and other professional services related to construction; and (c) services of any nature (including but not limited to general consulting and technology-related services) , and (d) apparatus, supplies, goods or equipment.
- The term "Contract" shall also include Exempt Contracts for which an SBE, MBE or WBE Goal has been set.
- Financial Partner Agreements, Development Agreements, and Construction Manager-at-Risk Agreements shall also be deemed "Contracts," but shall be subject to the provisions referenced in the respective Parts of the Charlotte Business INClusion Program Policy.

Appendix Section 27: Exempt Contracts: Contracts that fall within one or more of the following categories shall be "Exempt Contracts" from all aspects of the Charlotte Business INClusion Policy, unless the Department responsible for procuring the Contract decides otherwise:

No Competitive Process Contracts: Contracts or purchase orders that are entered into without a competitive process, or entered into based on a competitive process administered by an entity other than the City shall be Exempt Contracts, including but not limited to contracts that are entered into by sole sourcing, piggybacking, buying off the North Carolina State contract, buying from a competitive bidding group purchasing program as allowed under G.S. 143-129(e)(3), or using the emergency procurement procedures established by the North Carolina General Statutes.

Managed Competition Contracts: Managed competition contracts pursuant to which a City Department or division competes with Business Enterprises to perform a City function shall be Exempt Contracts.

Real Estate Leasing and Acquisition Contracts: Contracts for the acquisition or lease of real estate

Agenda #: 62.File #: 15-1472 Type: Consent Item

shall be Exempt Contracts.

Federal Contracts Subject to DBE Requirements: Contracts that are subject to the U.S. Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program as set forth in 49 CFR Part 26 or any successor legislation shall be Exempt Contracts.

State Contracts Subject to MWBE Requirements: Contracts for which a minority and women business participation goal is set pursuant to G.S. 143-128.2(a) due to a building project receiving funding from the State of North Carolina shall be Exempt Contracts.

Financial Partner Agreements with DBE or MWBE Requirements: Contracts that are subject to a disadvantaged business development program or minority and women business development program maintained by a Financial Partner shall be Exempt Contracts.

Interlocal Agreements: Contracts with other units of federal, state, or local government shall be Exempt Contracts.

Contracts for Legal Services: Contracts for legal services shall be Exempt Contracts, unless otherwise indicated by the City Attorney.

Contracts with Waivers: Contracts for which the SBO Program Manager or the City Manager waives the SBO Program requirements shall be Exempt Contracts (such as when there are no SBE subcontracting opportunities on a Contract).

Special Exemptions: Contracts where the Department and the Program Manager agree that the Department had no discretion to hire an SBE (e.g., emergency contracts or contracts for banking or insurance services) shall be Exempt Contracts.

Appendix Section 35: Informal Contracts: Contracts and purchase orders through which the City procures services from a Business Enterprise that fall within one of the following two categories:

Construction Contracts Less Than or Equal To \$500,000:

Service and Commodities Contracts That Are Less Than or Equal To \$100,000:

Part B: Formal Construction Bidding

Part B: Section 2.1: When the City Solicitation Documents for a Construction Contract contain an MWSBE Goal, each Bidder must either: (a) meet the MWSBE Goal, or (b) comply with the Good Faith Negotiation and Good Faith Efforts requirements. Failure to do so constitutes grounds for rejection of the Bid. The City Solicitation Documents will contain certain forms that Bidders must complete to document having met these requirements.

Part B: Section 2.3: No Goals When There Are No Subcontracting Opportunities.

The City shall not establish Subcontracting Goals for Contracts where: a) there are no subcontracting opportunities identified for the Contract; or b) there are no SBEs, MBEs or WBEs (as applicable) to perform scopes of work or provide products or services that the City regards as realistic opportunities for subcontracting.

Part C: Services Procurement

Part C: Section 2.1: When the City Solicitation Documents for a Service Contract do not contain an SBE Goal, each Proposer must negotiate in good faith with each MWSBE that responds to the Proposer's solicitations and each MWSBE that contacts the Proposer on its own accord. Additionally, the City may negotiate a Committed SBE Goal with the successful Proposer after the Proposal Opening.

Part C: Section 2.1: No Goal When There Are No MWSBE Subcontracting Opportunities. The City shall not establish an MWSBE Goal for Service Contracts where there are no MWSBEs certified to perform the scopes of work that the City regards as realistic opportunities for subcontracting.

Part D: Post Contract Award Requirements

Part D: Section 6: New Subcontractor Opportunities/Additions to Scope, Contract Amendments

If a Contractor elects to subcontract any portion of a Contract that the Contractor did not previously identify to the City as a subcontracting opportunity, or if the scope of work on a Contract increases for any reason in a manner that creates a new MWSBE subcontracting opportunity, the City shall either:

- Notify the Contractor that there will be no Supplemental MWSBE Goal for the new work; or
- Establish and notify the Contractor of a Supplemental MWSBE Goal for the new work.



Agenda #: 63.**File #:** 15-1473 **Type:** Consent Item

Reference - Property Transaction Process

Property Transaction Process Following Council Approval for Condemnation

The following overview is intended to provide further explanation for the process of property transactions that are approved by City Council for condemnation.

Approximately six weeks of preparatory work is required before the condemnation lawsuit is filed. During this time, City staff continues to negotiate with the property owner in an effort to reach a mutual settlement.

- If a settlement is reached, the condemnation process is stopped, and the property transaction proceeds to a real estate closing.
- If a settlement cannot be reached, the condemnation lawsuit is filed. Even after filing, negotiations continue between the property owner and the City's legal representative. Filing of the condemnation documents allows:
 - The City to gain access and title to the subject property so the capital project can proceed on schedule.
 - The City to deposit the appraised value of the property in an escrow account with the Clerk of Court. These funds may be withdrawn by the property owner immediately upon filing, and at any time thereafter, with the understanding that additional funds transfer may be required at the time of final settlement or at the conclusion of litigation.
- If a condemnation lawsuit is filed, the final trial may not occur for 18 to 24 months; however, a vast majority of the cases settle prior to final trial. The City's condemnation attorney remains actively engaged with the property owner to continue negotiations throughout litigation.
 - North Carolina law requires that all condemnation cases go through formal non-binding mediation, at which an independent certified mediator attempts to facilitate a successful settlement. For the minority of cases that do not settle, the property owner has the right to a trial by judge or jury in order to determine the amount of compensation the property owner will receive.



Agenda Date: 9/28/2015

Agenda #: 64.File #: 15-1471 Type: Consent Item

Reference - Property Acquisitions and Condemnations

- The City has negotiated in good faith to acquire the properties set forth below
- For acquisitions, the property owner and staff have agreed on a price based on appraisals and/or estimates.
- In the case of condemnations, the value was established by an independent, certified appraisal followed by a third-party appraisal review.
- Real Estate staff diligently attempts to contact all property owners by:
 - Sending introductory letters via regular and certified mail;
 - Making several site visits;
 - Leaving door hangers and business cards;
 - Seeking information from neighbors;
 - Searching the internet
 - Obtaining title abstracts, and
 - Leave voice messages
- For most condemnation cases, City staff and the property owner(s) have been unable to reach a settlement. In some cases, condemnation is necessary to ensure a clear title to the property.
- If the City Council approves the resolutions, the City Attorney's office will initiate condemnation proceedings. As part of the condemnation process, real estate staff and the City Attorney's Office will continue to negotiate, including court-mandated mediation, in an attempt to resolve the matter. Most condemnation cases are settled by the parties prior to going to court.
- If a settlement cannot be reached, the case will proceed to a trial before a judge or jury to determine "just compensation."
- Full text of each resolution is on file with the City Clerk's Office.
- The definition of easement is a right created by grant, reservation, agreement, prescription, or necessary implication, which one has in the land of another, it is either for the benefit of land, such as right to cross A to get to B, or "in gross", such as public utility easement.
- The definition of fee simple is an estate under which the owner is entitled to unrestricted powers to dispose of the property, and which can be left by will or inherited, commonly, synonym for ownership.